|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| 3GPP TR 38.717-04-01 V0.8.0 (2022-02) | |
| Technical Report | |
| 3rd Generation Partnership Project;  Technical Specification Group Radio Access Network;  NR inter-band Carrier Aggregation for 4 bands DL with 1 band UL  (Release 17) | |
|  | |
| *5G-logo_175px* | 3GPP-logo_web |
|  | |
| The present document has been developed within the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP TM) and may be further elaborated for the purposes of 3GPP. The present document has not been subject to any approval process by the 3GPPOrganizational Partners and shall not be implemented. This Specification is provided for future development work within 3GPPonly. The Organizational Partners accept no liability for any use of this Specification. Specifications and Reports for implementation of the 3GPP TM system should be obtained via the 3GPP Organizational Partners' Publications Offices. | |

|  |
| --- |
|  |
| ***3GPP***  Postal address  3GPP support office address  650 Route des Lucioles - Sophia Antipolis  Valbonne - FRANCE  Tel.: +33 4 92 94 42 00 Fax: +33 4 93 65 47 16  Internet  http://www.3gpp.org |
| ***Copyright Notification***  No part may be reproduced except as authorized by written permission. The copyright and the foregoing restriction extend to reproduction in all media.  © 2021, 3GPP Organizational Partners (ARIB, ATIS, CCSA, ETSI, TSDSI, TTA, TTC).  All rights reserved.  UMTS™ is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its members  3GPP™ is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners LTE™ is a Trade Mark of ETSI registered for the benefit of its Members and of the 3GPP Organizational Partners  GSM® and the GSM logo are registered and owned by the GSM Association |

Contents

Foreword 8

1 Scope 10

2 References 10

3 Definitions of terms, symbols and abbreviations 10

3.1 Terms 10

3.2 Symbols 10

3.3 Abbreviations 10

4 Background 10

4.1 TR maintenance 11

5 4 Band Carrier Aggregation with Single UL: Specific Band Combination Par 11

5.1 CA\_n3-n28-n41-n78 11

5.1.1 Operating bands for CA 11

5.1.2 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 11

5.1.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 11

5.1.4 REFSENS requirements 12

5.2 CA\_n25-n41-n66-n71 12

5.2.1 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA 12

5.2.2 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 13

5.2.3 REFSENS requirements 13

5.3 CA\_n3-n28-n41-n77 13

5.3.1 Operating bands for CA 13

5.3.2 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 13

5.3.3 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values 15

5.3.4 REFSENS requirements 15

5.4 CA\_n1-n77-n79-n257 15

5.4.1 Operating bands for CA 15

5.4.2 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 16

5.4.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 18

5.4.4 REFSENS requirements 18

5.5 CA\_n1-n78-n79-n257 18

5.5.1 Operating bands for CA 18

5.5.2 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 19

5.5.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 21

5.5.4 REFSENS requirements 21

5.6 CA\_n3-n5-n7-n78 21

5.6.1 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA 21

5.6.2 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 22

5.6.3 REFSENS requirements 22

5.7 CA\_n41-n66-n71-n77 23

5.7.1 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA 23

5.7.2 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 23

5.7.3 REFSENS requirements 23

5.8 CA\_n25-n41-n71-n77 24

5.8.1 Operating bands for CA 24

5.8.2 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 24

5.8.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 24

5.8.4 REFSENS requirements 25

5.9 CA\_n25-n66-n71-n77 25

5.9.1 Operating bands for CA 25

5.9.2 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 25

5.9.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 25

5.9.4 REFSENS requirements 26

5.10 CA\_n25-n41-n66-n77 26

5.10.1 Operating bands for CA 26

5.10.2 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 27

5.10.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 27

5.10.4 REFSENS requirements 28

5.11 CA\_n7-n25-n66-n77 28

5.11.1 Operating bands for CA 28

5.11.2 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA 28

5.11.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 30

5.11.4 REFSENS requirements 30

5.12 CA\_n1-n8-n78-n79 30

5.12.1 Operating bands for CA 30

5.12.2 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 31

5.12.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 31

5.12.4 REFSENS requirements 31

5.13 CA\_n5-n25-n66-n78 32

5.13.1 Operating bands for CA 32

5.13.2 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA 32

5.13.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 32

5.13.4 REFSENS requirements 33

5.14 CA\_n13-n25-n66-n77 33

5.14.1 Operating bands for CA 33

5.14.2 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA 33

5.14.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 33

5.14.4 REFSENS requirements 34

5.15 CA\_n2-n5-n30-n66 34

5.15.1 Operating bands for CA 34

5.15.2 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA 34

5.15.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 34

5.15.4 REFSENS requirements 35

5.16 CA\_n2-n14-n30-n66 35

5.16.1 Operating bands for CA 35

5.16.2 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA 35

5.16.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 35

5.16.4 REFSENS requirements 36

5.17 CA\_n3-n28-n77-n79 36

5.17.1 Operating bands for CA 36

5.17.2 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA 37

5.17.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 37

5.17.4 REFSENS requirements 37

5.18 CA\_n3-n28-n79-n257 38

5.18.1 Operating bands for CA 38

5.18.2 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA 38

5.18.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 38

5.18.4 REFSENS requirements 39

5.19 CA\_n3-n77-n79-n257 39

5.19.1 Operating bands for CA 39

5.19.2 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA 40

5.19.3 REFSENS requirements 41

5.20 CA\_n28-n77-n79-n257 41

5.20.1 Operating bands for CA 41

5.20.2 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA 42

5.20.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 42

5.20.4 REFSENS requirements 43

5.21 CA\_n1A-n3-n8-n77 43

5.21.1 Operating bands for CA 43

5.21.2 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 43

5.21.3 Co-existence studies 44

5.21.4 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 44

5.21.5 REFSENS requirements 44

5.22 CA\_n1A-n3-n8-n257 44

5.22.1 Operating bands for CA 44

5.22.2 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 45

5.22.3 Co-existence studies 45

5.22.4 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 46

5.22.5 REFSENS requirements 46

5.23 CA\_n1A-n3-n77-n257 46

5.23.1 Operating bands for CA 46

5.23.2 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 46

5.23.3 Co-existence studies 48

5.23.4 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 48

5.23.5 REFSENS requirements 49

5.24 CA\_n1A-n8-n77-n257 49

5.24.1 Operating bands for CA 49

5.24.2 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 49

5.24.3 Co-existence studies 51

5.24.4 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 51

5.24.5 REFSENS requirements 51

5.25 CA\_n3A-n8-n77-n257 51

5.25.1 Operating bands for CA 51

5.25.2 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 52

5.25.3 Co-existence studies 53

5.25.4 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 53

5.25.5 REFSENS requirements 54

5.26 CA\_n41-n66-n71-n78 54

5.26.1 Operating bands for CA 54

5.26.2 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA 54

5.26.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 54

5.26.4 REFSENS requirements 55

5.27 CA\_n1-n3-n5-n78 55

5.27.1 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA 55

5.27.2 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 55

5.27.3 REFSENS requirements 56

5.28 CA\_n1-n5-n7-n78 56

5.28.1 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA 56

5.28.2 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 56

5.28.3 REFSENS requirements 57

5.29 CA\_n1-n7-n28-n78 57

5.29.1 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA 57

5.29.2 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 57

5.29.3 REFSENS requirements 57

5.30 CA\_n25-n41-n66-n78 58

5.30.1 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA 58

5.30.2 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 58

5.30.3 REFSENS requirements 58

5.31 CA\_n2-n5-n48-n66 59

5.31.1 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA 59

5.31.2 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 59

5.31.3 REFSENS requirements 59

5.32 CA\_n2-n5-n48-n77 60

5.32.1 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA 60

5.32.2 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 60

5.32.3 REFSENS requirements 60

5.33 CA\_n2-n5-n66-n77 61

5.33.1 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA 61

5.33.2 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 61

5.33.3 REFSENS requirements 61

5.34 CA\_n2-n48-n66-n77 62

5.34.1 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA 62

5.34.2 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 62

5.34.3 REFSENS requirements 62

5.35 CA\_n5-n48-n66-n77 63

5.35.1 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA 63

5.35.2 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 63

5.35.3 REFSENS requirements 63

5.36 CA\_n1-n3-n5-n7 64

5.36.1 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA 64

5.36.2 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 64

5.36.3 REFSENS requirements 64

5.37 CA\_n1-n28-n40-n78 65

5.37.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 65

5.37.2 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 65

5.37.3 REFSENS requirements 65

5.38 CA\_n1-n3-n28-n77 66

5.38.1 Operating bands for CA 66

5.38.2 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA 66

5.38.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 66

5.38.4 REFSENS requirements 66

5.39 CA\_n1-n3-n28-n79 67

5.39.1 Operating bands for CA 67

5.39.2 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA 67

5.39.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 67

5.39.4 REFSENS requirements 67

5.40 CA\_n1-n3-n28-n257 68

5.40.1 Operating bands for CA 68

5.40.2 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA 68

5.40.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 68

5.40.4 REFSENS requirements 69

5.41 CA\_n1-n3-n77-n79 69

5.41.1 Operating bands for CA 69

5.41.2 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA 69

5.41.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 69

5.41.4 REFSENS requirements 70

5.42 CA\_n1-n3-n79-n257 70

5.42.1 Operating bands for CA 70

5.42.2 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA 70

5.42.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 71

5.42.4 REFSENS requirements 71

5.43 CA\_n1-n28-n77-n79 71

5.43.1 Operating bands for CA 71

5.43.2 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA 71

5.43.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 72

5.43.4 REFSENS requirements 72

5.44 CA\_n1-n28-n77-n257 72

5.44.1 Operating bands for CA 72

5.44.2 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA 73

5.44.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 73

5.44.4 REFSENS requirements 74

5.45 CA\_n1-n28-n79-n257 74

5.45.1 Operating bands for CA 74

5.45.2 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA 74

5.45.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 74

5.45.4 REFSENS requirements 75

5.46 CA\_n3-n28-n41-n257 75

5.46.1 Operating bands for CA 75

5.46.2 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA 76

5.46.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 76

5.46.4 REFSENS requirements 77

5.47 CA\_n3-n41-n77-n257 77

5.47.1 Operating bands for CA 77

5.47.2 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA 77

5.47.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 77

5.47.4 REFSENS requirements 78

5.48 CA\_n28-n41-n77-n257 78

5.48.1 Operating bands for CA 78

5.48.2 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA 79

5.48.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 79

5.48.4 REFSENS requirements 79

5.49 CA\_n28-n78-n79-n257 80

5.49.1 Operating bands for CA 80

5.49.2 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA 80

5.49.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 80

5.49.4 REFSENS requirements 81

5.50 CA\_n5-n25-n66-n77 81

5.50.1 Operating bands for CA 81

5.50.2 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA 81

5.50.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 82

5.50.4 REFSENS requirements 83

5.51 CA\_n2-n12-n30-n66 83

5.51.1 Operating bands for CA 83

5.51.2 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 83

5.51.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 83

5.51.4 REFSENS requirements 84

5.52 CA\_n2-n29-n30-n66 84

5.52.1 Operating bands for CA 84

5.52.2 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 84

5.52.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 85

5.52.4 REFSENS requirements 85

5.53 CA\_n41-n66-n70-n78 85

5.54 CA\_n25-n41-n71-n78 86

5.55 CA\_n2-n66-n71-n78 87

5.56 CA\_n2-n5-n30-n77 87

5.56.1 Operating bands for CA 87

5.56.2 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 88

5.56.3 Co-existence studies 88

5.56.4 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 88

5.56.5 REFSENS requirements 88

5.57 CA\_n2-n14-n30-n77 89

5.57.1 Operating bands for CA 89

5.57.2 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 89

5.57.3 Co-existence studies 89

5.57.4 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 89

5.57.5 REFSENS requirements 90

5.58 CA\_n2-n14-n66-n77 90

5.58.1 Operating bands for CA 90

5.58.2 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 90

5.58.3 Co-existence studies 90

5.58.4 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 90

5.58.5 REFSENS requirements 91

5.59 CA\_n5-n30-n66-n77 91

5.59.1 Operating bands for CA 91

5.59.2 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 91

5.59.3 Co-existence studies 92

5.59.4 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 92

5.59.5 REFSENS requirements 92

5.60 CA\_n14-n30-n66-n77 92

5.60.1 Operating bands for CA 92

5.60.2 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA 93

5.60.3 Co-existence studies 93

5.60.4 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 93

5.60.5 REFSENS requirements 93

5.61 CA\_n25-n38-n66-n78 94

5.61.1 Operating bands for CA 94

5.61.2 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA 94

5.61.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 94

5.61.4 REFSENS requirements 95

5.62 CA\_n25-n66-n71-n78 95

5.62.1 Operating bands for CA 95

5.62.2 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA 95

5.62.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values 96

5.62.4 REFSENS requirements 96

Annex A - Change history 97

# Foreword

This Technical Report has been produced by the 3rd Generation Partnership Project (3GPP).

The contents of the present document are subject to continuing work within the TSG and may change following formal TSG approval. Should the TSG modify the contents of the present document, it will be re-released by the TSG with an identifying change of release date and an increase in version number as follows:

Version x.y.z

where:

x the first digit:

1 presented to TSG for information;

2 presented to TSG for approval;

3 or greater indicates TSG approved document under change control.

y the second digit is incremented for all changes of substance, i.e. technical enhancements, corrections, updates, etc.

z the third digit is incremented when editorial only changes have been incorporated in the document.

In the present document, modal verbs have the following meanings:

**shall** indicates a mandatory requirement to do something

**shall not** indicates an interdiction (prohibition) to do something

The constructions "shall" and "shall not" are confined to the context of normative provisions, and do not appear in Technical Reports.

The constructions "must" and "must not" are not used as substitutes for "shall" and "shall not". Their use is avoided insofar as possible, and they are not used in a normative context except in a direct citation from an external, referenced, non-3GPP document, or so as to maintain continuity of style when extending or modifying the provisions of such a referenced document.

**should** indicates a recommendation to do something

**should not** indicates a recommendation not to do something

**may** indicates permission to do something

**need not** indicates permission not to do something

The construction "may not" is ambiguous and is not used in normative elements. The unambiguous constructions "might not" or "shall not" are used instead, depending upon the meaning intended.

**can** indicates that something is possible

**cannot** indicates that something is impossible

The constructions "can" and "cannot" are not substitutes for "may" and "need not".

**will** indicates that something is certain or expected to happen as a result of action taken by an agency the behaviour of which is outside the scope of the present document

**will not** indicates that something is certain or expected not to happen as a result of action taken by an agency the behaviour of which is outside the scope of the present document

**might** indicates a likelihood that something will happen as a result of action taken by some agency the behaviour of which is outside the scope of the present document

**might not** indicates a likelihood that something will not happen as a result of action taken by some agency the behaviour of which is outside the scope of the present document

In addition:

**is** (or any other verb in the indicative mood) indicates a statement of fact

**is not** (or any other negative verb in the indicative mood) indicates a statement of fact

The constructions "is" and "is not" do not indicate requirements.

# 1 Scope

The present document is a technical report on inter-band CA for 4 bands DL with 1 band UL under Rel-17 time frame. The purpose is to gather the relevant background information and studies in order to address 4 bands DL/1 band UL Inter-band Carrier Aggregation requirements for the Rel-17 band combinations requested by proponents and captured in the WID...

# 2 References

The following documents contain provisions which, through reference in this text, constitute provisions of the present document.

- References are either specific (identified by date of publication, edition number, version number, etc.) or non‑specific.

- For a specific reference, subsequent revisions do not apply.

- For a non-specific reference, the latest version applies. In the case of a reference to a 3GPP document (including a GSM document), a non-specific reference implicitly refers to the latest version of that document *in the same Release as the present document*.

[1] 3GPP TR 21.905: "Vocabulary for 3GPP Specifications".

[2] RP-200665, “New WID: NR inter-band CA for 4 bands DL with 1 band UL”, RAN#88-e

# 3 Definitions of terms, symbols and abbreviations

## 3.1 Terms

For the purposes of the present document, the terms given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. A term defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same term, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1].

**example:** text used to clarify abstract rules by applying them literally.

## 3.2 Symbols

For the purposes of the present document, the following symbols apply:

<symbol> <Explanation>

## 3.3 Abbreviations

For the purposes of the present document, the abbreviations given in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1] and the following apply. An abbreviation defined in the present document takes precedence over the definition of the same abbreviation, if any, in 3GPP TR 21.905 [1].

<ABBREVIATION> <Expansion>

# 4 Background

The present document is a technical report for 4 bands DL/1 band UL Inter-band Carrier Aggregation under Rel-17 timeframe. The document covers each band combination specific issues (i.e. one sub-clause defined per band combination)

## 4.1 TR maintenance

A single company is responsible for introducing all approved TPs in the current TR, i.e. TR editor. However, it is the responsibility of the contact person of each band combination to ensure that the TPs related to the band combination have been implemented.

# 5 4 Band Carrier Aggregation with Single UL: Specific Band Combination Par

<Editor’s note: The requirements for specific band combinations shall be described according to the same manner as specified in TS38.101-3.>

## 5.1 CA\_n3-n28-n41-n78

### 5.1.1 Operating bands for CA

Table 5.1.1-1: 4DL Inter-band CA operating bands

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NR CA Band** | **NR Band** | **Uplink (UL) operating band** | | | **Downlink (DL) operating band** | | | **Duplex Mode** |
| **BS receive / UE transmit** | | | **BS transmit / UE receive** | | |
| **FUL\_low – FUL\_high** | | | **FDL\_low – FDL\_high** | | |
| CA\_n3-n28-n41-n78 | n3 | 1710 MHz | - | 1785 MHz | 1805 MHz | - | 1880 MHz | FDD |
| n28 | 703 MHz | - | 748 MHz | 758 MHz | - | 803 MHz | FDD |
| n41 | 2496 MHz | - | 2690 MHz | 2496 MHz | - | 2690 MHz | TDD |
| n78 | 3300 MHz | - | 3800 MHz | 3300 MHz | - | 3800 MHz | TDD |

### 5.1.2 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 5.1.2-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NR CA Configuration** | **UL Config** | **NR Band** | **SCS [kHz]** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **25** | **30** | **40** | **50** | **60** | **80** | **100** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| CA\_n3A-n28A-n41A-n78A | - | n3 | 15 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| 30 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |
| 60 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |
| n28 | 15 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |
| 60 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n41 | 15 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |
| 30 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  | Yes |
| 60 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  | Yes |
| n78 | 15 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |
| 30 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 60 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

NOTE: For the UE that signals support of any bandwidth combination set for carrier aggregation, the UE shall support all single carrier bandwidths for the constituent bands as defined in Table 5.3.5-1 of TS 38.101-1 [3] and in Table 5.3.5-1 of TS 38.101-2 when operating in single carrier mode.

### 5.1.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For four DLs of Band n3, n28, n41and n78, the same ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values specified for DC\_3-28-41\_n78 are used as below..

Table 5.1.3-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n3-n28-n41-n78 | n3 | 1 |
| n28 | 0.5 |
| n41 | 0.31/0.82 |
| n78 | 0.8 |
| NOTE 1: Applicable for the frequency range of 2515-2690 MHz.  NOTE 2: Applicable for the frequency range of 2496-2515 MHz. | | |

Table 5.1.3-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n3-n28-n41-n78 | n3 | 0.5 |
| n28 | 0.2 |
| n41 | 01/0.52 |
| n78 | 0.5 |
| NOTE 1: Applicable for the frequency range of 2515-2690 MHz.  NOTE 2: Applicable for the frequency range of 2496-2515 MHz | | |

### 5.1.4 REFSENS requirements

There are no additional MSD requirements for this band combination.

## 5.2 CA\_n25-n41-n66-n71

### 5.2.1 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA

Table 5.2.2-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NR CA Configuration** | **UL Config** | **NR Band** | **SCS [kHz]** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **25** | **30** | **40** | **50** | **60** | **70** | **80** | **90** | **100** | **BCS** |
| CA\_n25A-n41A-n66A-n71A | - | n25 | 15 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| 30 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 60 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n41 | 15 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 60 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| n66 | 15 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 60 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n71 | 15 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 60 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CA\_n25A-n41(2A)-n66A-n71A | - | n25 | 15 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| 30 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 60 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n41 | See CA\_n41(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n66 | 15 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 60 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n71 | 15 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 60 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CA\_n25A-n41C-n66A-n71A | - | n25 | 15 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| 30 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 60 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n41 | See CA\_n41C Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.1-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n66 | 15 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 60 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n71 | 15 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 60 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |

### 5.2.2 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For CA\_n25-n41-n66-n71 the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c  values are shown in table 5.2.2-1 and table 5.2.2-2, respectively. Values are derived from DC\_2-7-66\_n71.

Table 5.2.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n25-n41-n66-n71 | n25 | 0.5 |
| n41 | 0.5 |
| n66 | 0.5 |
| n71 | 0.3 |

Table 5.2.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n25-n41-n66-n71 | n25 | 0.3 |
| n41 | 0.5 |
| n66 | 0.5 |

### 5.2.3 REFSENS requirements

MSD requirements are captured in lower order combinations.

## 5.3 CA\_n3-n28-n41-n77

### 5.3.1 Operating bands for CA

Table 5.3.1-1: 4DL inter-band CA operating bands

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NR CA Band** | **NR Band** | **Uplink (UL) operating band** | | | **Downlink (DL) operating band** | | | **Duplex Mode** |
| **BS receive / UE transmit** | | | **BS transmit / UE receive** | | |
| **FUL\_low – FUL\_high** | | | **FDL\_low – FDL\_high** | | |
| CA\_n3-n28-n41-n77 | n3 | 1710 MHz | - | 1785 MHz | 1805 MHz | - | 1880 MHz | FDD |
| n28 | 703 MHz | - | 748 MHz | 758 MHz | - | 803 MHz | FDD |
| n41 | 2496 MHz | - | 2690 MHz | 2496 MHz | - | 2690 MHz | TDD |
| n77 | 3300 MHz | - | 3800 MHz | 3300 MHz | - | 3800 MHz | TDD |

### 5.3.2 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 5.3.2-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NR CA configuration** | **NR Uplink CA configuration** | **NR Band** | **SCS**  **(kHz)** | **5**  **MHz** | **10**  **MHz** | **15**  **MHz** | **20**  **MHz** | **25**  **MHz** | **30**  **MHz** | **40**  **MHz** | **50**  **MHz** | **60**  **MHz** | **70**  **MHz** | **80**  **MHz** | **90**  **MHz** | **100 MHz** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| CA\_n3A-n28A-n41A-n77A | - | n3 | 15 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| 30 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 60 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n28 | 15 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 60 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n41 | 15 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 60 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| n77 | 15 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 60 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

### 5.3.3 ∆TIB and ∆RIB values

For four DLs of Band n3, n28, n41and n77, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are given as below.

Table 5.3.3-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n3-n28-n41-n77 | n3 | 1 |
| n28 | 0.5 |
| n41 | 0.31/0.82 |
| n77 | 0.8 |
| NOTE 1: Applicable for the frequency range of 2515-2690 MHz.  NOTE 2: Applicable for the frequency range of 2496-2515 MHz. | | |

Table 5.3.3-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n3-n28-n41-n77 | n3 | 0.5 |
| n28 | 0.2 |
| n41 | 01/0.52 |
| n77 | 0.5 |
| NOTE 1: Applicable for the frequency range of 2515-2690 MHz.  NOTE 2: Applicable for the frequency range of 2496-2515 MHz. | | |

### 5.3.4 REFSENS requirements

There are no additional MSD requirements for this band combination

## 5.4 CA\_n1-n77-n79-n257

### 5.4.1 Operating bands for CA

Table 5.4.1-1: 4DL Inter-band CA operating bands

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NR CA Band** | **NR Band** | **Uplink (UL) operating band** | | | **Downlink (DL) operating band** | | | **Duplex Mode** |
| **BS receive / UE transmit** | | | **BS transmit / UE receive** | | |
| **FUL\_low – FUL\_high** | | | **FDL\_low – FDL\_high** | | |
| CA\_n1-n77-n79-n257 | n1 | 1920 MHz | – | 1980 MHz | 2110 MHz | – | 2170 MHz | FDD |
| n77 | 3300 MHz | – | 4200 MHz | 3300 MHz | – | 4200 MHz | TDD |
| n79 | 4400 MHz | – | 5000 MHz | 4400 MHz | – | 5000 MHz | TDD |
| n257 | 26500 MHz | – | 29500 MHz | 26500 MHz | – | 29500 MHz | TDD |

### 5.4.2 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 5.4.2-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

| **NR CA config** | **UL config** | **NR Band** | **SCS**  **(kHz)** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **25** | **30** | **40** | **50** | **60** | **70** | **80** | **90** | **100** | **200** | **400** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n1A-n77A-n79A-n257A | - | n1 | 15 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| 30 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 60 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n77 | 15 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| 60 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| n79 | 15 |  |  |  |  |  |  | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  | Yes |  | Yes |  |  |
| 60 |  |  |  |  |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  | Yes |  | Yes |  |  |
| n257 | 60 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Yes |  |  |  |  | Yes | Yes |  |
| 120 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Yes |  |  |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| CA\_n1A-n77A-n79A-n257G | CA\_n257G | n1 | 15 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| 30 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 60 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n77 | 15 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| 60 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| n79 | 15 |  |  |  |  |  |  | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  | Yes |  | Yes |  |  |
| 60 |  |  |  |  |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  | Yes |  | Yes |  |  |
| n257 | See CA\_n257G in Table 5.5A.1-1 in TS 38.101-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CA\_n1A-n77A-n79A-n257H | CA\_n257G  CA\_n257H | n1 | 15 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| 30 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 60 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n77 | 15 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| 60 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| n79 | 15 |  |  |  |  |  |  | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  | Yes |  | Yes |  |  |
| 60 |  |  |  |  |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  | Yes |  | Yes |  |  |
| n257 | See CA\_n257H in Table 5.5A.1-1 in TS 38.101-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CA\_n1A-n77A-n79A-n257I | CA\_n257G  CA\_n257H  CA\_n257I | n1 | 15 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| 30 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 60 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n77 | 15 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| 60 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| n79 | 15 |  |  |  |  |  |  | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  | Yes |  | Yes |  |  |
| 60 |  |  |  |  |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  | Yes |  | Yes |  |  |
| n257 | See CA\_n257I in Table 5.5A.1-1 in TS 38.101-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE: For the UE that signals support of any bandwidth combination set for carrier aggregation, the UE shall support all single carrier bandwidths for the constituent bands as defined in Table 5.3.5-1 of TS 38.101-1 and in Table 5.3.5-1 of TS 38.101-2 when operating in single carrier mode.

### 5.4.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For four simultaneous DLs and one UL of Band n1, n77, n79 and n257, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 5.4.3-1 and table 5.4.3-2, respectively.

Table 5.4.3-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| Inter-band CA Configuration | NR Band | ΔTIB,c [dB] |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n1-n77-n79-n257 | n1 | 0.6 |
| n77 | 0.8 |
| n79 | 0.5 |
| n257 | 0 |

Table 5.4.3-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| Inter-band CA Configuration | NR Band | ΔRIB,c [dB] |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n1-n77-n79-n257 | n1 | 0.2 |
| n77 | 0.5 |
| n79 | 0 |
| n257 | 0 |

### 5.4.4 REFSENS requirements

MSD requirements are captured in lower order combinations.

## 5.5 CA\_n1-n78-n79-n257

### 5.5.1 Operating bands for CA

Table 5.5.1-1: 4DL Inter-band CA operating bands

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NR CA Band** | **NR Band** | **Uplink (UL) operating band** | | | **Downlink (DL) operating band** | | | **Duplex Mode** |
| **BS receive / UE transmit** | | | **BS transmit / UE receive** | | |
| **FUL\_low – FUL\_high** | | | **FDL\_low – FDL\_high** | | |
| CA\_n1-n78-n79-n257 | n1 | 1920 MHz | – | 1980 MHz | 2110 MHz | – | 2170 MHz | FDD |
| n78 | 3300 MHz | – | 3800 MHz | 3300 MHz | – | 3800 MHz | TDD |
| n79 | 4400 MHz | – | 5000 MHz | 4400 MHz | – | 5000 MHz | TDD |
| n257 | 26500 MHz | – | 29500 MHz | 26500 MHz | – | 29500 MHz | TDD |

### 5.5.2 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 5.5.2-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

| **NR CA config** | **UL config** | **NR Band** | **SCS**  **(kHz)** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **25** | **30** | **40** | **50** | **60** | **70** | **80** | **90** | **100** | **200** | **400** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n1A-n78A-n79A-n257A | - | n1 | 15 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| 30 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 60 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n78 | 15 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| 60 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| n79 | 15 |  |  |  |  |  |  | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  | Yes |  | Yes |  |  |
| 60 |  |  |  |  |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  | Yes |  | Yes |  |  |
| n257 | 60 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Yes |  |  |  |  | Yes | Yes |  |
| 120 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | Yes |  |  |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| CA\_n1A-n78A-n79A-n257G | CA\_n257G | n1 | 15 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| 30 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 60 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n78 | 15 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| 60 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| n79 | 15 |  |  |  |  |  |  | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  | Yes |  | Yes |  |  |
| 60 |  |  |  |  |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  | Yes |  | Yes |  |  |
| n257 | See CA\_n257G in Table 5.5A.1-1 in TS 38.101-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CA\_n1A-n78A-n79A-n257H | CA\_n257G  CA\_n257H | n1 | 15 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| 30 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 60 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n78 | 15 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| 60 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| n79 | 15 |  |  |  |  |  |  | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  | Yes |  | Yes |  |  |
| 60 |  |  |  |  |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  | Yes |  | Yes |  |  |
| n257 | See CA\_n257H in Table 5.5A.1-1 in TS 38.101-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CA\_n1A-n78A-n79A-n257I | CA\_n257G  CA\_n257H  CA\_n257I | n1 | 15 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| 30 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 60 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n78 | 15 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| 60 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |
| n79 | 15 |  |  |  |  |  |  | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  | Yes |  | Yes |  |  |
| 60 |  |  |  |  |  |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  | Yes |  | Yes |  |  |
| n257 | See CA\_n257I in Table 5.5A.1-1 in TS 38.101-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE: For the UE that signals support of any bandwidth combination set for carrier aggregation, the UE shall support all single carrier bandwidths for the constituent bands as defined in Table 5.3.5-1 of TS 38.101-1 and in Table 5.3.5-1 of TS 38.101-2 when operating in single carrier mode.

### 5.5.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For four simultaneous DLs and one UL of Band n1, n78, n79 and n257, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 5.5.3-1 and table 5.5.3-2, respectively.

Table 5.5.3-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| Inter-band CA Configuration | NR Band | ΔTIB,c [dB] |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n1-n78-n79-n257 | n1 | 0.3 |
| n78 | 0.8 |
| 1.58 |
| n79 | 0 |
| 1.58 |
| n257 | 0 |
| NOTE 8: The requirements only apply for UE supporting inter-band carrier aggregation with simultaneous Rx/Tx capability, and NR UL carrier frequencies are confined to 3700 MHz-3800MHz for n78 and 4400 MHz-4500MHz for n79. Simultaneous Rx/Tx capability does not apply for UEs supporting band n78 with a n77 implementation. | | |

Table 5.5.3-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| Inter-band CA Configuration | NR Band | ΔRIB,c [dB] |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n1-n78-n79-n257 | n1 | 0 |
| n78 | 0.5 |
| n79 | 0 |
| n257 | 0 |

### 5.5.4 REFSENS requirements

MSD requirements are captured in lower order combinations.

## 5.6 CA\_n3-n5-n7-n78

### 5.6.1 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA

Table 5.6.2-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NR CA Configuration** | **UL Config** | **NR Band** | **SCS [kHz]** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **25** | **30** | **40** | **50** | **60** | **70** | **80** | **90** | **100** | **BCS** |
| CA\_n3A-n5A-n7A-n78A | - | n3 | 15 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| 30 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 60 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n5 | 15 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 60 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n7 | 15 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |
| 60 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |
| n78 | 15 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 60 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| CA\_n3A-n5A-n7B-n78A | - | n3 | 15 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| 30 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 60 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n5 | 15 | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 60 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n7 | See CA\_n7B Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.1-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n78 | 15 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |  |  |  |  |  |
| 30 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |
| 60 |  | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes | Yes |

### 5.6.2 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For CA\_n3-n5-n7-n78 the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c  values are shown in table 5.6.2-1 and table 5.6.2-2, respectively. Values are derived from DC\_3-5-7\_n78.

Table 5.6.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n3-n5-n7-n78 | n3 | 0.6 |
| n5 | 0.6 |
| n7 | 0.6 |
| n78 | 0.8 |

Table 5.6.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n3-n5-n7-n78 | n3 | 0.2 |
| n5 | 0.2 |
| n7 | 0.2 |
| n78 | 0.5 |

### 5.6.3 REFSENS requirements

MSD requirements are captured in lower order combinations.

## 5.7 CA\_n41-n66-n71-n77

### 5.7.1 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA

Table 5.7.2-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| NR CA configuration | Uplink CA configuration | NR Band | Channel bandwidth (MHz) (NOTE 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | Bandwidth combination set |
|  |  |  | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |
| CA\_n41A-n66A-n71A-n77A | - | n41 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 |  | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 0 |
| n66 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n71 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n41C-n66A-n71A-n77A | - | n41 | See CA\_n41C Bandwidth Combination Set 1 in Table 5.5A.1-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| n66 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n71 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n41(2A)-n66A-n71A-n77A | - | n41 | See CA\_n41(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 1 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| n66 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n71 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |

### 5.7.2 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For CA\_n41-n66-n71-n77 the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c  values are shown in table 5.7.2-1 and table 5.7.2-2, respectively.

The values for n41, n66 and n71 are reused from CA\_n41-n66-n71, and the values for n77 are reused from CA\_n3-n28-n41-n77.

Table 5.7.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n41-n66-n71-n77 | n41 | 0.81/1.32 |
| n66 | 0.5 |
| n71 | 0.3 |
| n77 | 0.8 |
| NOTE 1: Applicable for the frequency range of 2515-2690 MHz.  NOTE 2: Applicable for the frequency range of 2496-2515 MHz | | |

Table 5.7.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n41-n66-n71-n77 | n41 | 0.51/12 |
| n66 | 0.5 |
| n71 | 0 |
| n77 | 0.5 |
| NOTE 1: Applicable for the frequency range of 2515-2690 MHz.  NOTE 2: Applicable for the frequency range of 2496-2515 MHz | | |

### 5.7.3 REFSENS requirements

MSD requirements are captured in lower order combinations.

## 5.8 CA\_n25-n41-n71-n77

### 5.8.1 Operating bands for CA

Table 5.8.1-1: 4DL Inter-band CA operating bands

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NR CA Band** | **NR Band** | **Uplink (UL) operating band** | | | **Downlink (DL) operating band** | | | **Duplex Mode** |
| **BS receive / UE transmit** | | | **BS transmit / UE receive** | | |
| **FUL\_low – FUL\_high** | | | **FDL\_low – FDL\_high** | | |
| CA\_n25-n41-n71-n77 | n25 | 1850 MHz | - | 1915 MHz | 1930 MHz | - | 1995 MHz | FDD |
| n41 | 2496 MHz | - | 2690 MHz | 2496 MHz | - | 2690 MHz | TDD |
| n71 | 663 MHz | - | 698 MHz | 617 MHz | - | 652 MHz | FDD |
| n77 | 3300 MHz | - | 4200 MHz | 3300 MHz | - | 4200 MHz | TDD |

### 5.8.2 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 5.8.2-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NR CA Configuration** | **UL Config** | **NR Band** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **25** | **30** | **40** | **50** | **60** | **70** | **80** | **90** | **100** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| CA\_n25A-n41A-n71A-n77A | - | n25 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n41 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 |  | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| n71 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n25A-n41C-n71A-n77A | - | n25 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n41 | See CA\_n41C bandwidth combination set 1 in Table 5.5A.1-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n71 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n25A-n41(2A)-n71A-n77A | - | n25 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n41 | See CA\_n41(2A) bandwidth combination set 1 in Table 5.5A.1-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n71 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |

NOTE: For the UE that signals support of any bandwidth combination set for carrier aggregation, the UE shall support all single carrier bandwidths for the constituent bands as defined in Table 5.3.5-1 of TS 38.101-1 [3] and in Table 5.3.5-1 of TS 38.101-2 when operating in single carrier mode.

### 5.8.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For CA\_n25-n41-n71-n77 following ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values specified based on CA\_n25-n41-n71.

Table 5.8.3-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n25-n41-n71-n77 | n25 | 0.5 |
| n41 | 0.5 |
| n71 | 0.6 |
| n77 | 0.8 |

Table 5.8.3-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n25-n41-n71-n77 | n25 | 0 |
| n41 | 0 |
| n71 | 0.2 |
| n77 | 0.5 |

### 5.8.4 REFSENS requirements

There are no additional MSD requirements for this band combination.

## 5.9 CA\_n25-n66-n71-n77

### 5.9.1 Operating bands for CA

Table 5.9.1-1: 4DL Inter-band CA operating bands

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NR CA Band** | **NR Band** | **Uplink (UL) operating band** | | | **Downlink (DL) operating band** | | | **Duplex Mode** |
| **BS receive / UE transmit** | | | **BS transmit / UE receive** | | |
| **FUL\_low – FUL\_high** | | | **FDL\_low – FDL\_high** | | |
| CA\_n25-n66-n71-n77 | n25 | 1850 MHz | - | 1915 MHz | 1930 MHz | - | 1995 MHz | FDD |
| n66 | 1710 MHz | - | 1780 MHz | 2110 MHz | - | 2200 MHz | FDD |
| n71 | 663 MHz | - | 698 MHz | 617 MHz | - | 652 MHz | FDD |
| n77 | 3300 MHz | - | 4200 MHz | 3300 MHz | - | 4200 MHz | TDD |

### 5.9.2 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 5.9.2-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NR CA Configuration** | **UL Config** | **NR Band** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **25** | **30** | **40** | **50** | **60** | **70** | **80** | **90** | **100** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| CA\_n25A-n66A-n71A-n77A | - | n25 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n66 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n71 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |

NOTE: For the UE that signals support of any bandwidth combination set for carrier aggregation, the UE shall support all single carrier bandwidths for the constituent bands as defined in Table 5.3.5-1 of TS 38.101-1 [3] and in Table 5.3.5-1 of TS 38.101-2 when operating in single carrier mode.

### 5.9.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For CA\_n25-n66-n71-n77 following ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are specified based on CA\_n25-n66-n71.

Table 5.9.3-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n25-n66-n71-n77 | n25 | 0.5 |
| n66 | 0.5 |
| n71 | 0.6 |
| n77 | 0.8 |

Table 5.9.3-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n25-n66-n71-n77 | n25 | 0.3 |
| n66 | 0.3 |
| n71 | 0.3 |
| n77 | 0.5 |

### 5.9.4 REFSENS requirements

There are no additional MSD requirements for this band combination.

## 5.10 CA\_n25-n41-n66-n77

### 5.10.1 Operating bands for CA

Table 5.10.1-1: 4DL Inter-band CA operating bands

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NR CA Band** | **NR Band** | **Uplink (UL) operating band** | | | **Downlink (DL) operating band** | | | **Duplex Mode** |
| **BS receive / UE transmit** | | | **BS transmit / UE receive** | | |
| **FUL\_low – FUL\_high** | | | **FDL\_low – FDL\_high** | | |
| CA\_n25-n41-n66-n77 | n25 | 1850 MHz | - | 1915 MHz | 1930 MHz | - | 1995 MHz | FDD |
| n41 | 2496 MHz | - | 2690 MHz | 2496 MHz | - | 2690 MHz | TDD |
| n66 | 1710 MHz | - | 1780 MHz | 2110 MHz | - | 2200 MHz | FDD |
| n77 | 3300 MHz | - | 4200 MHz | 3300 MHz | - | 4200 MHz | TDD |

### 5.10.2 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 5.10.2-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NR CA Configuration** | **UL Config** | **NR Band** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **25** | **30** | **40** | **50** | **60** | **70** | **80** | **90** | **100** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| CA\_n25A-n41A-n66A-n77A | - | n25 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n41 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 |  | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| n66 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n25A-n41C-n66A-n77A | - | n25 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n41 | See CA\_n41C bandwidth combination set 1 in Table 5.5A.1-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n66 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n25A-n41(2A)-n66A-n77A | - | n25 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n41 | See CA\_n41(2A) bandwidth combination set 1 in Table 5.5A.1-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n66 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n25A-n41A-n66A-n77(2A) | - | n25 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n41 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 |  | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| n66 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n77 | See CA\_n77(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 1 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

NOTE: For the UE that signals support of any bandwidth combination set for carrier aggregation, the UE shall support all single carrier bandwidths for the constituent bands as defined in Table 5.3.5-1 of TS 38.101-1 [3] and in Table 5.3.5-1 of TS 38.101-2 when operating in single carrier mode.

### 5.10.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For CA\_n25-n41-n66-n77 following ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values specified based on CA\_n25-n41-n66

Table 5.10.3-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n25-n41-n66-n77 | n25 | 0.5 |
| n41 | 0.85/1.36 |
| n66 | 0.5 |
| n77 | 0.8 |
| NOTE 5: The requirement is applied for UE transmitting on the frequency range of 2545 - 2690 MHz.  NOTE 6: The requirement is applied for UE transmitting on the frequency range of 2496 - 2545 MHz. | | |

Table 5.10.3-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n25-n41-n66-n77 | n25 | 0.3 |
| n41 | 0.55/1.06 |
| n66 | 0.3 |
| n77 | 0.5 |
| NOTE 5: The requirement is applied for UE transmitting on the frequency range of 2545 - 2690 MHz.  NOTE 6: The requirement is applied for UE transmitting on the frequency range of 2496 - 2545 MHz. | | |

### 5.10.4 REFSENS requirements

There are no additional MSD requirements for this band combination.

## 5.11 CA\_n7-n25-n66-n77

### 5.11.1 Operating bands for CA

Table 5.11.1-1: Inter-band CA operating bands of CA\_n7-n25-n66-n77

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| NR CA Band | NR Band  (Table 5.2-1 in TS38.101-1[2] and TS38.101-2[3]) |
| CA\_n7-n25-n66-n77 | n7, n25, n66, n77 |

### 5.11.2 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA

**Table 5.11.2-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| NR CA configuration | Uplink CA configuration | NR Band | Channel bandwidth (MHz) (NOTE 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | Bandwidth combination set |
| 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n7A-n25A-n66A-n77A | - | n7 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n25 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n66 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n7(2A)-n25A-n66A-n77A | - | n7 | See CA\_n7(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| n25 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n66 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n7A-n25(2A)-n66A-n77A | - | n7 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n25 | See CA\_n25(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n66 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n7A-n25A-n66(2A)-n77A | - | n7 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n25 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n66 | See CA\_n66(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 1 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n7A-n25A-n66A-n77(2A) | - | n7 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n25 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n66 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n77 | See CA\_n77(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 1 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CA\_n7(2A)-n25(2A)-n66A-n77A | - | n7 | See CA\_n7(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| n25 | See CA\_n25(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n66 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n7(2A)-n25A-n66(2A)-n77A | - | n7 | See CA\_n7(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| n25 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n66 | See CA\_n66(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 1 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n7(2A)-n25A-n66A-n77(2A) | - | n7 | See CA\_n7(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| n25 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n66 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n77 | See CA\_n77(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 1 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CA\_n7A-n25(2A)-n66(2A)-n77A | - | n7 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n25 | See CA\_n25(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n66 | See CA\_n66(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 1 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n7A-n25(2A)-n66A-n77(2A) | - | n7 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n25 | See CA\_n25(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n66 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n77 | See CA\_n77(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 1 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CA\_n7A-n25A-n66(2A)-n77(2A) | - | n7 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n25 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n66 | See CA\_n66(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 1 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n77 | See CA\_n77(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 1 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CA\_n7(2A)-n25(2A)-n66(2A)-n77A | - | n7 | See CA\_n7(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| n25 | See CA\_n25(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n66 | See CA\_n66(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 1 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n7(2A)-n25A-n66(2A)-n77(2A) | - | n7 | See CA\_n7(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| n25 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n66 | See CA\_n66(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 1 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n77 | See CA\_n77(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 1 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CA\_n7(2A)-n25(2A)-n66A-n77(2A) | - | n7 | See CA\_n7(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| n25 | See CA\_n25(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n66 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n77 | See CA\_n77(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 1 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CA\_n7A-n25(2A)-n66(2A)-n77(2A) | - | n7 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n25 | See CA\_n25(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n66 | See CA\_n66(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 1 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n77 | See CA\_n77(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 1 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CA\_n7(2A)-n25(2A)-n66(2A)-n77(2A) | - | n7 | See CA\_n7(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| n25 | See CA\_n25(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n66 | See CA\_n66(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 1 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n77 | See CA\_n77(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 1 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

### 5.11.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For CA\_n7-n25-n66-n77, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values can reuse CA\_n7-n25-n66-n78 defined in TS 38.101-1.

Table 5.11.3-1: ΔTIB,c due to NR CA (four bands)

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n7-n25-n66-n77 | n7 | 0.5 |
| n25 | 0.6 |
| n66 | 0.6 |
| n77 | 0.8 |

Table 5.11.3-2: ΔRIB,c due to NR CA (four bands)

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n7-n25-n66-n77 | n7 | 0.5 |
| n25 | 0.6 |
| n66 | 0.6 |
| n77 | 0.8 |

### 5.11.4 REFSENS requirements

There are no additional MSD requirements for this band combination.

## 5.12 CA\_n1-n8-n78-n79

### 5.12.1 Operating bands for CA

Table 5.12.1-1: 4DL Inter-band CA operating bands

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NR CA Band** | **NR Band** | **Uplink (UL) operating band** | | | **Downlink (DL) operating band** | | | **Duplex Mode** |
| **BS receive / UE transmit** | | | **BS transmit / UE receive** | | |
| **FUL\_low – FUL\_high** | | | **FDL\_low – FDL\_high** | | |
| CA\_n1-n8-n78-n79 | n1 | 1710 MHz | - | 1785 MHz | 1805 MHz | - | 1880 MHz | FDD |
| n8 | 880 MHz | - | 915 MHz | 925 MHz | - | 960 MHz | FDD |
| n78 | 3300 MHz | - | 3800 MHz | 3300 MHz | - | 3800 MHz | TDD |
| n79 | 4400 MHz | - | 5000 MHz | 4400 MHz | - | 5000 MHz | TDD |

### 5.12.2 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 5.12.2-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

| **NR CA config** | **UL config** | **NR Band** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **25** | **30** | **40** | **50** | **60** | **70** | **80** | **90** | **100** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n1A-n8A-n78A-n79A | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n8 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n78 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| n79 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n1A-n8A-n78(2A)-n79A | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n8 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n78 | See CA\_n78(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 1 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n79 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |

### 5.12.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For four DLs of Band n1, n8, n78 and n79, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values can be specified as below..

Table 5.12.3-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n1-n8-n78-n79 | n1 | 0.3 |
| n8 | 0.6 |
| n78 | 0.8 |
| n79 | 0.5 |
|  | | |

Table 5.12.3-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n1-n8-n78-n79 | n1 | 0.3 |
| n8 | 0.3 |
| n78 | 0.5 |
| n79 | 0 |
|  | | |

### 5.12.4 REFSENS requirements

There are no additional MSD requirements for this band combination.

## 5.13 CA\_n5-n25-n66-n78

### 5.13.1 Operating bands for CA

Table 5.13.1-1: Inter-band CA operating bands of CA\_n5-n25-n66-n78

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| NR CA Band | NR Band  (Table 5.2-1 in TS38.101-1[2] and TS38.101-2[3]) |
| CA\_n5-n25-n66-n78 | n5, n25, n66, n78 |

### 5.13.2 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA

**Table 5.13.2-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| NR CA configuration | Uplink CA configuration | NR Band | Channel bandwidth (MHz) (NOTE 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | Bandwidth combination set |
| 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n5A-n25A-n66A-n78A | - | n5 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n25 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n66 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n78 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n5A-n25(2A)-n66A-n78A | - | n5 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n25 | See CA\_n25(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n66 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n78 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n5A-n25A-n66(2A)-n78A | - | n5 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n25 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n66 | See CA\_n66(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 1 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n78 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n5A-n25A-n66A-n78(2A) | - | n5 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n25 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n66 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n78 | See CA\_n78(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 2 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CA\_n5A-n25(2A)-n66(2A)-n78A | - | n5 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n25 | See CA\_n25(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n66 | See CA\_n66(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 1 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n78 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n5A-n25(2A)-n66A-n78(2A) | - | n5 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n25 | See CA\_n25(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n66 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n78 | See CA\_n78(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 2 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CA\_n5A-n25A-n66(2A)-n78(2A) | - | n5 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n25 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n66 | See CA\_n66(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 1 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n78 | See CA\_n78(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 2 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CA\_n5A-n25(2A)-n66(2A)-n78(2A) | - | n5 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n25 | See CA\_n25(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n66 | See CA\_n66(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 1 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n78 | See CA\_n78(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 2 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

### 5.13.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For CA\_n5-n25-n66-n78, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values can be specified as below.

Table 5.13.3-1: ΔTIB,c due to NR CA (four bands)

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n5-n25-n66-n78 | n5 | 0.6 |
| n25 | 0.6 |
| n66 | 0.6 |
| n78 | 0.8 |

Table 5.13.3-2: ΔRIB,c due to NR CA (four bands)

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n5-n25-n66-n78 | n5 | 0.5 |
| n25 | 0.3 |
| n66 | 0.3 |
| n78 | 0.5 |

### 5.13.4 REFSENS requirements

There are no additional MSD requirements for this band combination.

## 5.14 CA\_n13-n25-n66-n77

### 5.14.1 Operating bands for CA

Table 5.14.1-1: Inter-band CA operating bands of CA\_n5-n25-n66-n78

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| NR CA Band | NR Band  (Table 5.2-1 in TS38.101-1[2] and TS38.101-2[3]) |
| CA\_n13-n25-n66-n77 | n13, n25, n66, n77 |

### 5.14.2 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA

**Table 5.14.2-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| NR CA configuration | Uplink CA configuration | NR Band | Channel bandwidth (MHz) (NOTE 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | Bandwidth combination set |
| 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n13A-n25A-n66A-n77A | - | n13 | 5 | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n25 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n66 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |

### 5.14.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For CA\_n13-n25-n66-n77, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values can be specified as below.

Table 5.14.3-1: ΔTIB,c due to NR CA (four bands)

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n13-n25-n66-n77 | n13 | 0.5 |
| n25 | 0.6 |
| n66 | 0.6 |
| n77 | 0.8 |

Table 5.14.3-2: ΔRIB,c due to NR CA (four bands)

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n13-n25-n66-n77 | n13 | 0.3 |
| n25 | 0.3 |
| n66 | 0.3 |
| n77 | 0.5 |

### 5.14.4 REFSENS requirements

There are no additional MSD requirements for this band combination.

## 5.15 CA\_n2-n5-n30-n66

### 5.15.1 Operating bands for CA

Table 5.15.1-1: Inter-band CA operating bands of CA\_n2-n5-n30-n66

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| NR CA Band | NR Band  (Table 5.2-1 in TS38.101-1[2] and TS38.101-2[3]) |
| CA\_n2-n5-n30-n66 | n2, n5, n30, n66 |

### 5.15.2 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA

**Table 5.15.2-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| NR CA configuration | Uplink CA configuration | NR Band | Channel bandwidth (MHz) (NOTE 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | Bandwidth combination set |
| 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n2A-n5A-n30A-n66A | - | n2 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n5 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n30 | 5 | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n66 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

### 5.15.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For CA\_n2-n5-n30-n66, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values can reuse E-UTRA CA\_2-5-30-66 defined in TS 36.101.

Table 5.15.3-1: ΔTIB,c due to NR CA (four bands)

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n2A-n5A-n30A-n66A | n2 | 0.5 |
| n5 | 0.3 |
| n30 | 0.3 |
| n66 | 0.5 |

Table 5.15.3-2: ΔRIB,c due to NR CA (four bands)

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n2A-n5A-n30A-n66A | n2 | 0.4 |
| n5 | 0 |
| n30 | 0.5 |
| n66 | 0.4 |

### 5.15.4 REFSENS requirements

There are no additional MSD requirements for this band combination.

## 5.16 CA\_n2-n14-n30-n66

### 5.16.1 Operating bands for CA

Table 5.16.1-1: Inter-band CA operating bands of CA\_n2-n14-n30-n66

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| NR CA Band | NR Band  (Table 5.2-1 in TS38.101-1[2] and TS38.101-2[3]) |
| CA\_n2-n14-n30-n66 | n2, n14, n30, n66 |

### 5.16.2 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA

**Table 5.16.2-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| NR CA configuration | Uplink CA configuration | NR Band | Channel bandwidth (MHz) (NOTE 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | Bandwidth combination set |
| 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n2A-n14A-n30A-n66A | - | n2 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n14 | 5 | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n30 | 5 | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n66 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

### 5.16.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For CA\_n2-n14-n30-n66, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values can reuse E-UTRA CA\_2-14-30-66 defined in TS 36.101.

Table 5.16.3-1: ΔTIB,c due to NR CA (four bands)

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n2A-n14A-n30A-n66A | n2 | 0.5 |
| n14 | 0.3 |
| n30 | 0.3 |
| n66 | 0.5 |

Table 5.16.3-2: ΔRIB,c due to NR CA (four bands)

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n2A-n14A-n30A-n66A | n2 | 0.4 |
| n14 | 0 |
| n30 | 0.5 |
| n66 | 0.4 |

### 5.16.4 REFSENS requirements

There are no additional MSD requirements for this band combination.

## 5.17 CA\_n3-n28-n77-n79

### 5.17.1 Operating bands for CA

Table 5.17.1-1: Inter-band CA operating bands of CA\_n3-n28-n77-n79

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| NR CA Band | NR Band  (Table 5.2-1 in TS38.101-1[2] and TS38.101-2[3]) |
| CA\_n3-n28-n77-n79 | n3, n28, n77, n79 |

### 5.17.2 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA

Table 5.17.2-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| NR CA configuration | Uplink CA configuration | NR Band | Channel bandwidth (MHz) (NOTE 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | Bandwidth combination set | |
|  |  |  | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 | |  |
| CA\_n3A-n28A-n77A-n79A | - | n3 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 0 |
|  |  | n28 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 | 90 | 100 | |  |
|  |  | n79 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 | 50 |  |  | 80 |  | 100 | |  |
| CA\_n3A-n28A-n77(2A)-n79A | - | n3 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 0 |
|  |  | n28 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n77 | See CA\_n77(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  |
|  |  | n79 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 | 50 |  |  | 80 |  | 100 | |  |
| NOTE 3: The SCS of each channel bandwidth for NR band refer to Table 5.3.5-1. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

### 5.17.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For four simultaneous DLs and one UL of Band combinations n3-n28-n77-n79, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c  values are shown in table 5.17.3-1 and table 5.17.3-2, respectively.

Table 5.17.3-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n3-n28-n77-n79 | n3 | 0.6 |
| n28 | 0.5 |
| n77 | 0.8 |
| n79 | 0.8 |

Table 5.17.3-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n3-n28-n77-n79 | n3 | 0.2 |
| n28 | 0.2 |
| n77 | 0.5 |
| n79 | 0.5 |

### 5.17.4 REFSENS requirements

MSD requirements are captured in the lower order combinations.

## 5.18 CA\_n3-n28-n79-n257

### 5.18.1 Operating bands for CA

Table 5.18.1-1: Inter-band CA operating bands of CA\_n3-n28-n79-n257

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| NR CA Band | NR Band  (Table 5.2-1 in TS38.101-1[2] and TS38.101-2[3]) |
| CA\_n3-n28-n79-n257 | n3, n28, n79, n257 |

### 5.18.2 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA

Table 5.18.2-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| NR CA configuration | Uplink CA configuration | NR Band | Channel bandwidth (MHz) (NOTE 1) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Bandwidth combination set | |
|  |  |  | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 200 | 400 | |  |
| CA\_n3A-n28A-n79A-n257A | - | n3 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 0 |
|  |  | n28 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n79 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 | 50 |  |  | 80 |  | 100 |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n257 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 50 |  |  |  |  | 100 | 200 | 400 | |  |
| CA\_n3A-n28A-n79A-n257G | - | n3 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 0 |
|  |  | n28 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n79 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 | 50 |  |  | 80 |  | 100 |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n257 | CA\_n257G | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  |
| CA\_n3A-n28A-n79A-n257H | - | n3 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 0 |
|  |  | n28 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n79 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 | 50 |  |  | 80 |  | 100 |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n257 | CA\_n257H | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  |
| CA\_n3A-n28A-n79A-n257I | - | n3 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 0 |
|  |  | n28 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n79 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 | 50 |  |  | 80 |  | 100 |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n257 | CA\_n257I | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  |
| NOTE 1: The SCS of each channel bandwidth for NR band refer to Table 5.3.5-1. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

### 5.18.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For four simultaneous DLs and one UL of Band combinations n3-n28-n79-n257, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c  values are shown in table 5.18.3-1 and table 5.18.3-2, respectively.

Table 5.18.3-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n3-n28-n79-n257 | n3 | 0.3 |
| n28 | 0.5 |
| n79 | 0.8 |
| n257 | 0 |

### 5.18.4 REFSENS requirements

MSD requirements are captured in the lower order combinations.

## 5.19 CA\_n3-n77-n79-n257

### 5.19.1 Operating bands for CA

Table 5.19.1-1: Inter-band CA operating bands of CA\_n3-n77-n79-n257

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| NR CA Band | NR Band  (Table 5.2-1 in TS38.101-1[2] and TS38.101-2[3]) |
| CA\_n3-n77-n79-n257 | n3, n77, n79, n257 |

### 5.19.2 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA

Table 5.19.2-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| NR CA configuration | Uplink CA configuration | NR Band | Channel bandwidth (MHz) (NOTE 1) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Bandwidth combination set | |
|  |  |  | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 200 | 400 | |  |
| CA\_n3A-n77A-n79A-n257A | - | n3 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 0 |
|  |  | n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n79 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 |  | 100 |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n257 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 50 |  |  |  |  | 100 | 200 | 400 | |  |
| CA\_n3A-n77A-n79A-n257G | - | n3 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 0 |
|  |  | n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n79 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 |  | 100 |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n257 | CA\_n257G | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  |
| CA\_n3A-n77A-n79A-n257H | - | n3 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 0 |
|  |  | n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n79 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 |  | 100 |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n257 | CA\_n257H | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  |
| CA\_n3A-n77A-n79A-n257I | - | n3 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 0 |
|  |  | n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n79 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 |  | 100 |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n257 | CA\_n257I | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  |
| CA\_n3A-n77(2A)-n79A-n257A | - | n3 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 0 |
|  |  | n77 | CA\_n77(2A) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  |
|  |  | n79 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 |  | 100 |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n257 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 50 |  |  |  |  | 100 | 200 | 400 | |  |
| CA\_n3A-n77(2A)-n79A-n257G | - | n3 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 0 |
|  |  | n77 | CA\_n77(2A) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  |
|  |  | n79 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 |  | 100 |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n257 | CA\_n257G | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  |
| CA\_n3A-n77(2A)-n79A-n257H | - | n3 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 0 |
|  |  | n77 | CA\_n77(2A) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  |
|  |  | n79 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 |  | 100 |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n257 | CA\_n257H | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  |
| CA\_n3A-n77(2A)-n79A-n257I | - | n3 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 0 |
|  |  | n77 | CA\_n77(2A) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  |
|  |  | n79 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 |  | 100 |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n257 | CA\_n257I | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  |
| NOTE 1: The SCS of each channel bandwidth for NR band refer to Table 5.3.5-1. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

5.19.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For four simultaneous DLs and one UL of Band combinations n3-n77-n79-n257, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c  values are shown in table 5.19.3-1 and table 5.19.3-2, respectively.

Table 5.19.3-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n3-n77-n79-n257 | n3 | 0.6 |
| n77 | 0.8 |
| n79 | 0 |
| n257 | 0 |

Table 5.19.3-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n3-n77-n79-n257 | n3 | 0.2 |
| n77 | 0.5 |
| n79 | 0 |
| n257 | 0 |

### 5.19.3 REFSENS requirements

MSD requirements are captured in the lower order combinations.

Table 5.18.3-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n3-n28-n79-n257 | n3 | 0 |
| n28 | 0.2 |
| n79 | 0.5 |
| n257 | 0 |

## 5.20 CA\_n28-n77-n79-n257

### 5.20.1 Operating bands for CA

Table 5.20.1-1: Inter-band CA operating bands of CA\_n28-n77-n79-n257

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| NR CA Band | NR Band  (Table 5.2-1 in TS38.101-1[2] and TS38.101-2[3]) |
| CA\_n28-n77-n79-n257 | n28, n77, n79, n257 |

### 5.20.2 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA

Table 5.20.2-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| NR CA configuration | Uplink CA configuration | NR Band | Channel bandwidth (MHz) (NOTE 1) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Bandwidth combination set | |
|  |  |  | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 200 | 400 | | |  |
| CA\_n28A-n77A-n79A-n257A | - | n28 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | | 0 |
|  |  | n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |  | | |  |
|  |  | n79 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 | 50 |  |  | 80 |  | 100 |  |  | | |  |
|  |  | n257 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 50 |  |  |  |  | 100 | 200 | 400 | | |  |
| CA\_n28A-n77A-n79A-n257G | CA\_n257G | n28 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | | 0 |
|  |  | n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |  | | |  |
|  |  | n79 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 | 50 |  |  | 80 |  | 100 |  |  | | |  |
|  |  | n257 | CA\_n257G | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  |
| CA\_n28A-n77A-n79A-n257H | CA\_n257G  CA\_n257H | n28 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | | 0 |
|  |  | n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |  | | |  |
|  |  | n79 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 | 50 |  |  | 80 |  | 100 |  |  | | |  |
|  |  | n257 | CA\_n257H | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  |
| CA\_n28A-n77A-n79A-n257I | CA\_n257G  CA\_n257H  CA\_n257I | n28 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | | 0 |
|  |  | n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |  | | |  |
|  |  | n79 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 | 50 |  |  | 80 |  | 100 |  |  | | |  |
|  |  | n257 | CA\_n257I | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  |
| CA\_n28A-n77(2A)-n79A-n257A | - | n28 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | | 0 |
|  |  | n77 | CA\_n77(2A) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  |
|  |  | n79 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 | 50 |  |  | 80 |  | 100 |  |  | | |  |
|  |  | n257 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 50 |  |  |  |  | 100 | 200 | | 400 | |  |
| CA\_n28A-n77(2A)-n79A-n257G | - | n28 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | | 0 |
|  |  | n77 | CA\_n77(2A) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  |
|  |  | n79 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 | 50 |  |  | 80 |  | 100 |  |  | | |  |
|  |  | n257 | CA\_n257G | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  |
| CA\_n28A-n77(2A)-n79A-n257H | - | n28 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | | 0 |
|  |  | n77 | CA\_n77(2A) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  |
|  |  | n79 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 | 50 |  |  | 80 |  | 100 |  |  | | |  |
|  |  | n257 | CA\_n257H | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  |
| CA\_n28A-n77(2A)-n79A-n257I | - | n28 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | | 0 |
|  |  | n77 | CA\_n77(2A) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  |
|  |  | n79 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 | 50 |  |  | 80 |  | 100 |  |  | | |  |
|  |  | n257 | CA\_n257I | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  |
| NOTE 1: The SCS of each channel bandwidth for NR band refer to Table 5.3.5-1. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

### 5.20.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For four simultaneous DLs and one UL of Band combinations n28-n77-n79-n257, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c  values are shown in table 5.20.3-1 and table 5.20.3-2, respectively.

Table 5.20.3-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n28-n77-n79-n257 | n28 | 0.5 |
| n77 | 0.8 |
| n79 | 0.5 |
| n257 | 0 |

Table 5.20.3-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n28-n77-n79-n257 | n28 | 0.2 |
| n77 | 0.5 |
| n79 | 0 |
| n257 | 0 |

### 5.20.4 REFSENS requirements

MSD requirements are captured in the lower order combinations.

## 5.21 CA\_n1A-n3-n8-n77

### 5.21.1 Operating bands for CA

**Table 5.21.1-1: 4DL Inter-band CA operating bands**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NR CA Band** | **NR Band** | **Uplink (UL) operating band** | | | **Downlink (DL) operating band** | | | **Duplex Mode** |
| **BS receive / UE transmit** | | | **BS transmit / UE receive** | | |
| **FUL\_low – FUL\_high** | | | **FDL\_low – FDL\_high** | | |
| CA\_n1-n3-n8-n77 | n1 | 1920 MHz | – | 1980 MHz | 2110 MHz | – | 2170 MHz | FDD |
| n3 | 1710 MHz | – | 1785 MHz | 1805 MHz | – | 1880 MHz | FDD |
| n8 | 880 MHz | – | 915 MHz | 925 MHz | – | 960 MHz | FDD |
| n77 | 3300 MHz | – | 4200 MHz | 3300 MHz | – | 4200 MHz | TDD |

### 5.21.2 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

**Table 5.21.2-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NR CA configuration** | **Uplink CA configuration** | **NR Band** | **Channel bandwidth (MHz) (NOTE 3)** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | **Bandwidth combination set** |
|  |  |  | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **25** | **30** | **40** | **50** | **60** | **70** | **80** | **90** | **100** |  | |
| CA\_n1A-n3A-n8A-n77A | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n3 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n8 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n1A-n3A-n8A-n77(2A) | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n3 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n8 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n77 | See CA\_n77(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 2 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  |

### 5.21.3 Co-existence studies

For single uplink, the UE coexistence is already considered in the fallback combinations in TS 38.101-1.

### 5.21.4 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For three simultaneous DLs and one UL of Band n1, n3, n8 and n77, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 5.21.4-1 and table 5.21.4-2 refer to DC\_1-3-8\_n77 in 38.101-3, respectively.

**Table 5.21.4-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation**

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n1-n3-n8-n77 | n1 | 0.6 |
| n3 | 0.6 |
| n8 | 0.6 |
| n77 | 0.8 |

**Table 5.21.4-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation**

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n1-n3-n8-n77 | n1 | 0.2 |
| n3 | 0.2 |
| n8 | 0.2 |
| n77 | 0.5 |

### 5.21.5 REFSENS requirements

Compared to its fall-back modes, there are no additional MSD requirements for this band combination.

## 5.22 CA\_n1A-n3-n8-n257

### 5.22.1 Operating bands for CA

**Table 5.22.1-1: 4DL Inter-band CA operating bands**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NR CA Band** | **NR Band** | **Uplink (UL) operating band** | | | **Downlink (DL) operating band** | | | **Duplex Mode** |
| **BS receive / UE transmit** | | | **BS transmit / UE receive** | | |
| **FUL\_low – FUL\_high** | | | **FDL\_low – FDL\_high** | | |
| CA\_n1-n3-n8-n257 | n1 | 1920 MHz | – | 1980 MHz | 2110 MHz | – | 2170 MHz | FDD |
| n3 | 1710 MHz | – | 1785 MHz | 1805 MHz | – | 1880 MHz | FDD |
| n8 | 880 MHz | – | 915 MHz | 925 MHz | – | 960 MHz | FDD |
| n257 | 26500 MHz | – | 29500 MHz | 26500 MHz | – | 29500 MHz | TDD |

### 5.22.2 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

**Table 5.22.2-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NR CA configuration** | **Uplink CA configuration** | **NR Band** |  | |  | | **Channel bandwidth (MHz) (NOTE 3)** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | **Bandwidth combination set** |
|  |  |  | **5** | **10** | | **15** | | **20** | **25** | **30** | **40** | **50** | **60** | **70** | **80** | **90** | **100** | **200** | **100** |  | |
| CA\_n1A-n3A-n8A-n257A | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n3 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n8 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n257 |  |  | |  | |  |  |  |  | 50 |  |  |  |  | 100 | 200 | 400 |  | |
| CA\_n1A-n3A-n8A-n257G | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n3 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n8 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n257 | See CA\_n257G in Table 5.5A.1-1 in TS 38.101-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| CA\_n1A-n3A-n8A-n257H | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n3 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n8 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n257 | See CA\_n257H in Table 5.5A.1-1 in TS 38.101-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| CA\_n1A-n3A-n8A-n257I | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n3 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n8 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n257 | See CA\_n257I in Table 5.5A.1-1 in TS 38.101-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| CA\_n1A-n3A-n8A-n257J | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n3 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n8 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n257 | See CA\_n257J in Table 5.5A.1-1 in TS 38.101-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| CA\_n1A-n3A-n8A-n257K | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n3 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n8 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n257 | See CA\_n257K in Table 5.5A.1-1 in TS 38.101-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| CA\_n1A-n3A-n8A-n257L | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n3 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n8 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n257 | See CA\_n257L in Table 5.5A.1-1 in TS 38.101-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| CA\_n1A-n3A-n8A-n257M | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n3 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n8 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n257 | See CA\_n257M in Table 5.5A.1-1 in TS 38.101-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |

### 5.22.3 Co-existence studies

For single uplink, the UE coexistence is already considered in the fallback combinations in TS 38.101-1.

### 5.22.4 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For three simultaneous DLs and one UL of Band n1, n3, n8 and n257, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 5.22.4-1 and table 5.22.4-2, respectively.

**Table 5.22.4-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation**

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n1-n3-n8-n257 | n1 | 0.3 |
| n3 | 0.3 |
| n8 | 0.3 |
| n257 | 0 |

**Table 5.22.4-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation**

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n1-n3-n8-n257 | n1 | 0.2 |
| n3 | 0.2 |
| n8 | 0.5 |
| n257 | 0 |

### 5.22.5 REFSENS requirements

Compared to its fall-back modes, there are no additional MSD requirements for this band combination.

## 5.23 CA\_n1A-n3-n77-n257

### 5.23.1 Operating bands for CA

**Table 5.23.1-1: 4DL Inter-band CA operating bands**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NR CA Band** | **NR Band** | **Uplink (UL) operating band** | | | **Downlink (DL) operating band** | | | **Duplex Mode** |
| **BS receive / UE transmit** | | | **BS transmit / UE receive** | | |
| **FUL\_low – FUL\_high** | | | **FDL\_low – FDL\_high** | | |
| CA\_n1-n3-n77-n257 | n1 | 1920 MHz | – | 1980 MHz | 2110 MHz | – | 2170 MHz | FDD |
| n3 | 1710 MHz | – | 1785 MHz | 1805 MHz | – | 1880 MHz | FDD |
| n77 | 3300 MHz | – | 4200 MHz | 3300 MHz | – | 4200 MHz | TDD |
| n257 | 26500 MHz | – | 29500 MHz | 26500 MHz | – | 29500 MHz | TDD |

### 5.23.2 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

**Table 5.23.2-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NR CA configuration** | **Uplink CA configuration** | **NR Band** |  | |  | | **Channel bandwidth (MHz) (NOTE 3)** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | **Bandwidth combination set** |
|  |  |  | **5** | **10** | | **15** | | **20** | **25** | **30** | **40** | **50** | **60** | **70** | **80** | **90** | **100** | **200** | **100** |  | |
| CA\_n1A-n3A-n77A-n257A | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n3 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n77 |  | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |  |  | |
| n257 |  |  | |  | |  |  |  |  | 50 |  |  |  |  | 100 | 200 | 400 |  | |
| CA\_n1A-n3A-n77A-n257G | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n3 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n77 |  | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |  |  | |
| n257 | See CA\_n257G in Table 5.5A.1-1 in TS 38.101-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| CA\_n1A-n3A-n77A-n257H | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n3 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n77 |  | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |  |  | |
| n257 | See CA\_n257H in Table 5.5A.1-1 in TS 38.101-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| CA\_n1A-n3A-n77A-n257I | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n3 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n77 |  | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |  |  | |
| n257 | See CA\_n257I in Table 5.5A.1-1 in TS 38.101-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| CA\_n1A-n3A-n77A-n257J | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n3 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n77 |  | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |  |  | |
| n257 | See CA\_n257J in Table 5.5A.1-1 in TS 38.101-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| CA\_n1A-n3A-n77A-n257K | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n3 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n77 |  | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |  |  | |
| n257 | See CA\_n257K in Table 5.5A.1-1 in TS 38.101-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| CA\_n1A-n3A-n77A-n257L | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n3 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n77 |  | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |  |  | |
| n257 | See CA\_n257L in Table 5.5A.1-1 in TS 38.101-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| CA\_n1A-n3A-n77A-n257M | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n3 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n77 |  | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |  |  | |
| n257 | See CA\_n257M in Table 5.5A.1-1 in TS 38.101-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| CA\_n1A-n3A-n77(2A)-n257A | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n3 | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 | |
| n77 | See CA\_n77(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| n257 |  |  | |  | |  |  |  |  | 50 |  |  |  |  | 100 | 200 | 400 |  | |
| CA\_n1A-n3A-n77(2A)-n257G | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n3 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n77 | See CA\_n77(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| n257 | See CA\_n257G in Table 5.5A.1-1 in TS 38.101-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| CA\_n1A-n3A-n77(2A)-n257H | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n3 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n77 | See CA\_n77(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| n257 | See CA\_n257H in Table 5.5A.1-1 in TS 38.101-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| CA\_n1A-n3A-n77(2A)-n257I | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n3 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n77 | See CA\_n77(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| n257 | See CA\_n257I in Table 5.5A.1-1 in TS 38.101-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| CA\_n1A-n3A-n77(2A)-n257J | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n3 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n77 | See CA\_n77(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| n257 | See CA\_n257J in Table 5.5A.1-1 in TS 38.101-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| CA\_n1A-n3A-n77(2A)-n257K | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n3 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n77 | See CA\_n77(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| n257 | See CA\_n257K in Table 5.5A.1-1 in TS 38.101-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| CA\_n1A-n3A-n77(2A)-n257L | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n3 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n77 | See CA\_n77(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| n257 | See CA\_n257L in Table 5.5A.1-1 in TS 38.101-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| CA\_n1A-n3A-n77(2A)-n257M | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n3 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n77 | See CA\_n77(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| n257 | See CA\_n257M in Table 5.5A.1-1 in TS 38.101-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |

### 5.23.3 Co-existence studies

For single uplink, the UE coexistence is already considered in the fallback combinations in TS 38.101-1.

### 5.23.4 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For three simultaneous DLs and one UL of Band n1, n3, n77 and n257, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 5.23.4-1 and table 5.23.4-2, respectively.

**Table 5.23.4-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation**

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n1-n3-n77-n257 | n1 | 0.6 |
| n3 | 0.6 |
| n77 | 0.8 |
| n257 | 0 |

**Table 5.23.4-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation**

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n1-n3-n77-n257 | n1 | 0.2 |
| n3 | 0.2 |
| n77 | 0.5 |
| n257 | 0 |

### 5.23.5 REFSENS requirements

Compared to its fall-back modes, there are no additional MSD requirements for this band combination.

## 5.24 CA\_n1A-n8-n77-n257

### 5.24.1 Operating bands for CA

**Table 5.24.1-1: 4DL Inter-band CA operating bands**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NR CA Band** | **NR Band** | **Uplink (UL) operating band** | | | **Downlink (DL) operating band** | | | **Duplex Mode** |
| **BS receive / UE transmit** | | | **BS transmit / UE receive** | | |
| **FUL\_low – FUL\_high** | | | **FDL\_low – FDL\_high** | | |
| CA\_n1-n8-n77-n257 | n1 | 1920 MHz | – | 1980 MHz | 2110 MHz | – | 2170 MHz | FDD |
| n8 | 880 MHz | – | 915 MHz | 925 MHz | – | 960 MHz | FDD |
| n77 | 3300 MHz | – | 4200 MHz | 3300 MHz | – | 4200 MHz | TDD |
| n257 | 26500 MHz | – | 29500 MHz | 26500 MHz | – | 29500 MHz | TDD |

### 5.24.2 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

**Table 5.24.2-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NR CA configuration** | **Uplink CA configuration** | **NR Band** |  | |  | | **Channel bandwidth (MHz) (NOTE 3)** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | **Bandwidth combination set** |
|  |  |  | **5** | **10** | | **15** | | **20** | **25** | **30** | **40** | **50** | **60** | **70** | **80** | **90** | **100** | **200** | **100** |  | |
| CA\_n1A-n8A-n77A-n257A | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n8 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n77 |  | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |  |  | |
| n257 |  |  | |  | |  |  |  |  | 50 |  |  |  |  | 100 | 200 | 400 |  | |
| CA\_n1A-n8A-n77A-n257G | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n8 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n77 |  | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |  |  | |
| n257 | See CA\_n257G in Table 5.5A.1-1 in TS 38.101-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| CA\_n1A-n8A-n77A-n257H | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n8 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n77 |  | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |  |  | |
| n257 | See CA\_n257H in Table 5.5A.1-1 in TS 38.101-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| CA\_n1A-n8A-n77A-n257I | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n8 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n77 |  | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |  |  | |
| n257 | See CA\_n257I in Table 5.5A.1-1 in TS 38.101-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| CA\_n1A-n8A-n77A-n257J | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n8 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n77 |  | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |  |  | |
| n257 | See CA\_n257J in Table 5.5A.1-1 in TS 38.101-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| CA\_n1A-n8A-n77A-n257K | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n8 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n77 |  | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |  |  | |
| n257 | See CA\_n257K in Table 5.5A.1-1 in TS 38.101-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| CA\_n1A-n8A-n77A-n257L | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n8 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n77 |  | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |  |  | |
| n257 | See CA\_n257L in Table 5.5A.1-1 in TS 38.101-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| CA\_n1A-n8A-n77A-n257M | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n8 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n77 |  | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |  |  | |
| n257 | See CA\_n257M in Table 5.5A.1-1 in TS 38.101-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| CA\_n1A-n8A-n77(2A)-n257A | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n8 | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 | |
| n77 | See CA\_n77(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| n257 |  |  | |  | |  |  |  |  | 50 |  |  |  |  | 100 | 200 | 400 |  | |
| CA\_n1A-n8A-n77(2A)-n257G | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n8 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n77 | See CA\_n77(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| n257 | See CA\_n257G in Table 5.5A.1-1 in TS 38.101-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| CA\_n1A-n8A-n77(2A)-n257H | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n8 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n77 | See CA\_n77(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| n257 | See CA\_n257H in Table 5.5A.1-1 in TS 38.101-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| CA\_n1A-n8A-n77(2A)-n257I | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n8 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n77 | See CA\_n77(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| n257 | See CA\_n257I in Table 5.5A.1-1 in TS 38.101-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| CA\_n1A-n8A-n77(2A)-n257J | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n8 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n77 | See CA\_n77(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| n257 | See CA\_n257J in Table 5.5A.1-1 in TS 38.101-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| CA\_n1A-n8A-n77(2A)-n257K | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n8 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n77 | See CA\_n77(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| n257 | See CA\_n257K in Table 5.5A.1-1 in TS 38.101-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| CA\_n1A-n8A-n77(2A)-n257L | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n8 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n77 | See CA\_n77(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| n257 | See CA\_n257L in Table 5.5A.1-1 in TS 38.101-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| CA\_n1A-n8A-n77(2A)-n257M | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n8 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n77 | See CA\_n77(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| n257 | See CA\_n257M in Table 5.5A.1-1 in TS 38.101-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |

### 5.24.3 Co-existence studies

For single uplink, the UE coexistence is already considered in the fallback combinations in TS 38.101-1.

### 5.24.4 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For three simultaneous DLs and one UL of Band n1, n8, n77 and n257, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 5.24.4-1 and table 5.24.4-2, respectively.

**Table 5.24.4-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation**

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n1-n8-n77-n257 | n1 | 0.3 |
| n8 | 0.6 |
| n77 | 0.8 |
| n257 | 0 |

**Table 5.24.4-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation**

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n1-n8-n77-n257 | n1 | 0 |
| n8 | 0.2 |
| n77 | 0.5 |
| n257 | 0 |

### 5.24.5 REFSENS requirements

Compared to its fall-back modes, there are no additional MSD requirements for this band combination.

## 5.25 CA\_n3A-n8-n77-n257

### 5.25.1 Operating bands for CA

**Table 5.25.1-1: 4DL Inter-band CA operating bands**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NR CA Band** | **NR Band** | **Uplink (UL) operating band** | | | **Downlink (DL) operating band** | | | **Duplex Mode** |
| **BS receive / UE transmit** | | | **BS transmit / UE receive** | | |
| **FUL\_low – FUL\_high** | | | **FDL\_low – FDL\_high** | | |
| CA\_n3-n8-n77-n257 | n3 | 1710 MHz | – | 1785 MHz | 1805 MHz | – | 1880 MHz | FDD |
| n8 | 880 MHz | – | 915 MHz | 925 MHz | – | 960 MHz | FDD |
| n77 | 3300 MHz | – | 4200 MHz | 3300 MHz | – | 4200 MHz | TDD |
| n257 | 26500 MHz | – | 29500 MHz | 26500 MHz | – | 29500 MHz | TDD |

### 5.25.2 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

**Table 5.25.2-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NR CA configuration** | **Uplink CA configuration** | **NR Band** |  | |  | | **Channel bandwidth (MHz) (NOTE 3)** | | | | | | | | | | | | | | **Bandwidth combination set** |
|  |  |  | **5** | **10** | | **15** | | **20** | **25** | **30** | **40** | **50** | **60** | **70** | **80** | **90** | **100** | **200** | **100** |  | |
| CA\_n3A-n8A-n77A-n257A | - | n3 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n8 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n77 |  | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |  |  | |
| n257 |  |  | |  | |  |  |  |  | 50 |  |  |  |  | 100 | 200 | 400 |  | |
| CA\_n3A-n8A-n77A-n257G | - | n3 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n8 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n77 |  | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |  |  | |
| n257 | See CA\_n257G in Table 5.5A.1-1 in TS 38.101-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| CA\_n3A-n8A-n77A-n257H | - | n3 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n8 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n77 |  | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |  |  | |
| n257 | See CA\_n257H in Table 5.5A.1-1 in TS 38.101-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| CA\_n3A-n8A-n77A-n257I | - | n3 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n8 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n77 |  | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |  |  | |
| n257 | See CA\_n257I in Table 5.5A.1-1 in TS 38.101-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| CA\_n3A-n8A-n77A-n257J | - | n3 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n8 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n77 |  | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |  |  | |
| n257 | See CA\_n257J in Table 5.5A.1-1 in TS 38.101-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| CA\_n3A-n8A-n77A-n257K | - | n3 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n8 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n77 |  | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |  |  | |
| n257 | See CA\_n257K in Table 5.5A.1-1 in TS 38.101-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| CA\_n3A-n8A-n77A-n257L | - | n3 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n8 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n77 |  | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |  |  | |
| n257 | See CA\_n257L in Table 5.5A.1-1 in TS 38.101-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| CA\_n3A-n8A-n77A-n257M | - | n3 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n8 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n77 |  | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |  |  | |
| n257 | See CA\_n257M in Table 5.5A.1-1 in TS 38.101-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| CA\_n3A-n8A-n77(2A)-n257A | - | n3 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n8 | 5 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | 10 | |
| n77 | See CA\_n77(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| n257 |  |  | |  | |  |  |  |  | 50 |  |  |  |  | 100 | 200 | 400 |  | |
| CA\_n3A-n8A-n77(2A)-n257G | - | n3 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n8 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n77 | See CA\_n77(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| n257 | See CA\_n257G in Table 5.5A.1-1 in TS 38.101-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| CA\_n3A-n8A-n77(2A)-n257H | - | n3 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n8 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n77 | See CA\_n77(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| n257 | See CA\_n257H in Table 5.5A.1-1 in TS 38.101-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| CA\_n3A-n8A-n77(2A)-n257I | - | n3 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n8 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n77 | See CA\_n77(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| n257 | See CA\_n257I in Table 5.5A.1-1 in TS 38.101-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| CA\_n3A-n8A-n77(2A)-n257J | - | n3 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n8 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n77 | See CA\_n77(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| n257 | See CA\_n257J in Table 5.5A.1-1 in TS 38.101-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| CA\_n3A-n8A-n77(2A)-n257K | - | n3 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n8 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n77 | See CA\_n77(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| n257 | See CA\_n257K in Table 5.5A.1-1 in TS 38.101-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| CA\_n3A-n8A-n77(2A)-n257L | - | n3 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n8 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n77 | See CA\_n77(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| n257 | See CA\_n257L in Table 5.5A.1-1 in TS 38.101-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| CA\_n3A-n8A-n77(2A)-n257M | - | n3 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 | |
| n8 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |
| n77 | See CA\_n77(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |
| n257 | See CA\_n257M in Table 5.5A.1-1 in TS 38.101-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  | |

### 5.25.3 Co-existence studies

For single uplink, the UE coexistence is already considered in the fallback combinations in TS 38.101-1.

### 5.25.4 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For three simultaneous DLs and one UL of Band n3, n8, n77 and n257, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 5.25.4-1 and table 5.25.4-2, respectively.

**Table 5.25.4-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation**

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n3-n8-n77-n257 | n3 | 0.6 |
| n8 | 0.6 |
| n77 | 0.8 |
| n257 | 0 |

**Table 5.25.4-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation**

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n3-n8-n77-n257 | n3 | 0.2 |
| n8 | 0.2 |
| n77 | 0.5 |
| n257 | 0 |

### 5.25.5 REFSENS requirements

Compared to its fall-back modes, there are no additional MSD requirements for this band combination.

## 5.26 CA\_n41-n66-n71-n78

### 5.26.1 Operating bands for CA

Table 5.26.1-1: Inter-band CA operating bands involving FR1(four bands)

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| NR CA Band | NR Band  (Table 5.2-1 in TS38.101-1[2] and TS38.101-2[3]) |
| CA\_n41-n66-n71-n78 | n41, n66, n71, n78 |

### 5.26.2 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA

**Table 5.26.2-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| NR CA configuration | Uplink CA configuration | NR Band | Channel bandwidth (MHz) (NOTE 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Bandwidth combination set |
| 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 | | 25 | | 30 | | 40 | | 50 | | 60 | | 70 | | 80 | | 90 | | 100 | |
| CA\_n41A-n66A-n71A-n78A | - | n41 |  | 10 | | 15 | | 20 | |  | | 30 | | 40 | | 50 | | 60 | | 70 | | 80 | | 90 | | 100 | | 0 |
| n66 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 | | 25 | | 30 | | 40 | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |
| n71 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |
| n78 |  | 10 | | 15 | | 20 | | 25 | | 30 | | 40 | | 50 | | 60 | | 70 | | 80 | | 90 | | 100 | |
| CA\_n41A-n66(2A)-n71A-n78A | - | n41 |  | 10 | | 15 | | 20 | |  | | 30 | | 40 | | 50 | | 60 | | 70 | | 80 | | 90 | | 100 | | 0 |
| n66 | See CA\_n66(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 1 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n71 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |
| n78 |  | 10 | | 15 | | 20 | | 25 | | 30 | | 40 | | 50 | | 60 | | 70 | | 80 | | 90 | | 100 | |
| CA\_n41A-n66A-n71A-n78(2A) | - | n41 |  | 10 | | 15 | | 20 | |  | | 30 | | 40 | | 50 | | 60 | | 70 | | 80 | | 90 | | 100 | | 0 |
| n66 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 | | 25 | | 30 | | 40 | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |
| n71 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |
| n78 | See CA\_n78(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 2 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CA\_n41A-n66(2A)-n71A-n78(2A) | - | n41 |  | | 10 | | 15 | | 20 | |  | | 30 | | 40 | | 50 | | 60 | | 70 | | 80 | | 90 | | 100 | 0 |
| n66 | See CA\_n66(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 1 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n71 | 5 | 10 | | 15 | | 20 | | 25 | | 30 | | 40 | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |  | |
| n78 | See CA\_n78(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 2 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

### 5.26.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For CA\_n41-n66-n71-n78, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values can reuse CA\_n41-n66-n71-n77 defined in TS 38.101-1.

Table 5.26.3-1: ΔTIB,c due to NR CA (four bands)

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n41-n66-n71-n78 | n41 | 0.33/0.84 |
| n66 | 1 |
| n71 | 0.5 |
| n78 | 0.8 |
| NOTE 3: The requirement is applied for UE transmitting on the frequency range of 2545 - 2690 MHz.  NOTE 4: The requirement is applied for UE transmitting on the frequency range of 2496 - 2545 MHz | | |

Table 5.26.3-2: ΔRIB,c due to NR CA (four bands)

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n41-n66-n71-n78 | n41 | 03/0.54 |
| n66 | 0.5 |
| n71 | 0.2 |
| n78 | 0.5 |
| NOTE 3: The requirement is applied for UE transmitting on the frequency range of 2545 - 2690 MHz.  NOTE 4: The requirement is applied for UE transmitting on the frequency range of 2496 - 2545 MHz | | |

### 5.26.4 REFSENS requirements

There are no additional MSD requirements for this band combination.

## 5.27 CA\_n1-n3-n5-n78

### 5.27.1 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA

Table 5.27.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| NR CA configuration | Uplink CA configuration | NR Band | Channel bandwidth (MHz) | | | | | | | | | | | | | Bandwidth combination set |
|  |  |  | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |
| CA\_n1A-n3A-n5A-n78A | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n3 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  |
| n5 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n78 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |

### 5.27.2 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For CA\_n1-n3-n5-n78 the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c  values are shown in table 5.27.2-1 and table 5.27.2-2, respectively. Values are derived from DC\_1-3-5\_n78.

Table 5.27.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n1-n3-n5-n78 | n1 | 0.6 |
| n3 | 0.6 |
| n5 | 0.3 |
| n78 | 0.8 |

Table 5.27.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n1-n3-n5-n78 | n1 | 0.2 |
| n3 | 0.2 |
| n78 | 0.5 |

### 5.27.3 REFSENS requirements

MSD requirements are captured in lower order combinations.

## 5.28 CA\_n1-n5-n7-n78

### 5.28.1 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA

Table 5.28.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| NR CA configuration | Uplink CA configuration | NR Band | Channel bandwidth (MHz) | | | | | | | | | | | | | Bandwidth combination set |
|  |  |  | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |
| CA\_n1A-n5A-n7A-n78A | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n5 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n7 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  |
| n78 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n1A-n5A-n7B-n78A | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n5 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n7 | See CA\_n7B Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.1-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n78 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |

### 5.28.2 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For CA\_n1-n5-n7-n78 the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c  values are shown in table 5.28.2-1 and table 5.28.2-2, respectively. Values are derived from DC\_1-5-7\_n78.

Table 5.28.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n1-n5-n7-n78 | n1 | 0.6 |
| n5 | 0.6 |
| n7 | 0.6 |
| n78 | 0.8 |

Table 5.28.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n1-n5-n7-n78 | n1 | 0.2 |
| n5 | 0.2 |
| n7 | 0.2 |
| n78 | 0.5 |

### 5.28.3 REFSENS requirements

MSD requirements are captured in lower order combinations.

## 5.29 CA\_n1-n7-n28-n78

### 5.29.1 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA

Table 5.29.2-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| NR CA configuration | Uplink CA configuration | NR Band | Channel bandwidth (MHz) | | | | | | | | | | | | | Bandwidth combination set |
|  |  |  | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |
| CA\_n1A-n7A-n28A-n78A | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n7 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  |
| n28 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n78 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |

### 5.29.2 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For CA\_n1-n7-n28-n78 the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c  values are shown in table 5.29.2-1 and table 5.29.2-2, respectively. Values are derived from DC\_1-7-28\_n78.

Table 5.29.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n1-n7-n28-n78 | n1 | 0.6 |
| n7 | 0.6 |
| n28 | 0.6 |
| n78 | 0.8 |

Table 5.29.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n1-n7-n28-n78 | n1 | 0.2 |
| n7 | 0.2 |
| n28 | 0.2 |
| n78 | 0.5 |

### 5.29.3 REFSENS requirements

MSD requirements are captured in lower order combinations.

## 5.30 CA\_n25-n41-n66-n78

### 5.30.1 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA

Table 5.30.2-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| NR CA configuration | Uplink CA configuration | NR Band | Channel bandwidth (MHz) | | | | | | | | | | | | | Bandwidth combination set |
|  |  |  | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |
| CA\_n25A-n41A-n66A-n78A | - | n25 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n41 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 |  | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| n66 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n78 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |

### 5.30.2 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For CA\_n25-n41-n66-n78 the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c  values are shown in table 5.30.2-1 and table 5.30.2-2, respectively. Values are derived from CA\_n25-n41-n66-n77.

Table 5.30.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n25-n41-n66-n78 | n25 | 0.5 |
| n41 | 0.83/1.34 |
| n66 | 0.5 |
| n78 | 0.8 |
| NOTE 3: The requirement is applied for UE transmitting on the frequency range of 2545 - 2690 MHz.  NOTE 4: The requirement is applied for UE transmitting on the frequency range of 2496 - 2545 MHz | | |

Table 5.30.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n25-n41-n66-n78 | n25 | 0.3 |
| n41 | 0.55/1.06 |
| n66 | 0.3 |
| n78 | 0.5 |
| NOTE 5: The requirement is applied for UE transmitting on the frequency range of 2545 - 2690 MHz.  NOTE 6: The requirement is applied for UE transmitting on the frequency range of 2496 - 2545 MHz | | |

### 5.30.3 REFSENS requirements

MSD requirements are captured in lower order combinations.

## 5.31 CA\_n2-n5-n48-n66

### 5.31.1 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA

Table 5.30.2-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| NR CA configuration | Uplink CA configuration | NR Band | Channel bandwidth (MHz) | | | | | | | | | | | | | Bandwidth combination set |
|  |  |  | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |
| CA\_n2A-n5A-n48A-n66A | - | n2 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n5 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n48 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| n66 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CA\_n2A-n5A-n48B-n66A | - | n2 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n5 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n48 | See CA\_n48B Bandwidth Combination Set 2 in Table 5.5A.1-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n66 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CA\_n2A-n5A-n48(2A)-n66A | - | n2 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n5 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n48 | See CA\_n48(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 1 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n66 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CA\_n2A-n5A-n48(A-B)-n66A | - | n2 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n5 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n48 | See CA\_n48(A-B) Bandwidth Combination Set 1 in Table 5.5A.2-2 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n66 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |

### 5.31.2 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For CA\_n2-n5-n48-n66 the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c  values are shown in table 5.30.2-1 and table 5.30.2-2, respectively. Values are derived from CA\_n2A-n5A-n48A and CA\_n5A-n48A-n66A.

Table 5.30.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| Inter-band CA Configuration | NR Band | ΔTIB,c [dB] |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n2-n5-n48-n66 | n2 | 0.6 |
| n5 | 0.3 |
| n48 | 0.8 |
| n66 | 0.6 |

Table 5.30.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| Inter-band CA Configuration | NR Band | ΔRIB,c [dB] |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n2-n5-n48-n66 | n2 | 0.2 |
| n48 | 0.5 |
| n66 | 0.2 |

### 5.31.3 REFSENS requirements

MSD requirements are captured in lower order combinations.

## 5.32 CA\_n2-n5-n48-n77

### 5.32.1 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA

Table 5.30.2-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| NR CA configuration | Uplink CA configuration | NR Band | Channel bandwidth (MHz) | | | | | | | | | | | | | Bandwidth combination set |
|  |  |  | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |
| CA\_n2A-n5A-n48A-n77A | - | n2 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n5 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n48 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n2A-n5A-n48B-n77A | - | n2 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n5 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n48 | See CA\_n48B Bandwidth Combination Set 2 in Table 5.5A.1-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n2A-n5A-n48(2A)-n77A | - | n2 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n5 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n48 | See CA\_n48(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 1 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |

### 5.32.2 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For CA\_n2-n5-n48-n77 the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c  values are shown in table 5.30.2-1 and table 5.30.2-2, respectively. Values are derived from CA\_n2A-n5A-n48A and CA\_n5A-n48A-n77A.

Table 5.30.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| Inter-band CA Configuration | NR Band | ΔTIB,c [dB] |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n2-n5-n48-n77 | n2 | 0.6 |
| n5 | 0.3 |
| n48 | 0.8 |
| n77 | 0.8 |

Table 5.30.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| Inter-band CA Configuration | NR Band | ΔRIB,c [dB] |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n2-n5-n48-n77 | n2 | 0.2 |
| n48 | 0.5 |
| n77 | 0.5 |

### 5.32.3 REFSENS requirements

MSD requirements are captured in lower order combinations.

## 5.33 CA\_n2-n5-n66-n77

### 5.33.1 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA

Table 5.30.2-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| NR CA configuration | Uplink CA configuration | NR Band | Channel bandwidth (MHz) | | | | | | | | | | | | | Bandwidth combination set |
|  |  |  | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |
| CA\_n2A-n5A-n66A-n77A | - | n2 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n5 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n66 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n2A-n5A-n66A-n77(2A) | - | n2 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n5 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n66 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n77 | See CA\_n77(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 1 in Table 5.5A.2-1 in TS 38.101-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

### 5.33.2 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For CA\_n2-n5-n66-n77 the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c  values are shown in table 5.30.2-1 and table 5.30.2-2, respectively. Values are derived from DC\_2-5-66\_n77.

Table 5.30.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| Inter-band CA Configuration | NR Band | ΔTIB,c [dB] |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n2-n5-n66-n77 | n2 | 0.5 |
| n5 | 0.3 |
| n66 | 0.5 |
| n77 | 0.8 |

Table 5.30.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| Inter-band CA Configuration | NR Band | ΔRIB,c [dB] |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n2-n5-n66-n77 | n2 | 0.3 |
| n66 | 0.3 |
| n77 | 0.5 |

### 5.33.3 REFSENS requirements

MSD requirements are captured in lower order combinations.

## 5.34 CA\_n2-n48-n66-n77

### 5.34.1 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA

Table 5.30.2-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| NR CA configuration | Uplink CA configuration | NR Band | Channel bandwidth (MHz) | | | | | | | | | | | | | Bandwidth combination set |
|  |  |  | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |
| CA\_n2A-n48A-n66A-n77A | - | n2 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n48 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| n66 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n2A-n48B-n66A-n77A | - | n2 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n48 | See CA\_ n48B Bandwidth Combination Set 1 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n66 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n2A-n48(2A)-n66A-n77A | - | n2 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n48 | See CA\_ n48(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 2 in Table 5.5A.1-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n66 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n2A-n48A-n66A-n77C | - | n2 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n48 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| n66 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n77 | See CA\_ n77C Bandwidth Combination Set 1 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

### 5.34.2 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For CA\_n2-n48-n66-n77 the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c  values are shown in table 5.30.2-1 and table 5.30.2-2, respectively. Values are derived from DC\_2-48-66\_n77.

Table 5.30.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| Inter-band CA Configuration | NR Band | ΔTIB,c [dB] |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n2-n48-n66-n77 | n2 | 0.6 |
| n48 | 0.8 |
| n66 | 0.6 |
| n77 | 0.8 |

Table 5.30.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| Inter-band CA Configuration | NR Band | ΔRIB,c [dB] |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n2-n48-n66-n77 | n2 | 0.3 |
| n48 | 0.5 |
| n66 | 0.3 |
| n77 | 0.5 |

### 5.34.3 REFSENS requirements

MSD requirements are captured in lower order combinations.

## 5.35 CA\_n5-n48-n66-n77

### 5.35.1 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA

Table 5.30.2-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| NR CA configuration | Uplink CA configuration | NR Band | Channel bandwidth (MHz) | | | | | | | | | | | | | Bandwidth combination set |
|  |  |  | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |
| CA\_n5A-n48A-n66A-n77A | - | n5 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n48 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| n66 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n5A-n48B-n66A-n77A | - | n5 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n48 | See CA\_ n48B Bandwidth Combination Set 1 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n66 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n5A-n48(2A)-n66A-n77A | - | n5 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n48 | See CA\_ n48(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 2 in Table 5.5A.1-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n66 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |

### 5.35.2 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For CA\_n5-n48-n66-n77 the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c  values are shown in table 5.30.2-1 and table 5.30.2-2, respectively. Values are derived from CA\_n5-n48-n66 and CA\_n5-n48-n77.

Table 5.30.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| Inter-band CA Configuration | NR Band | ΔTIB,c [dB] |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n5-n48-n66-n77 | n5 | 0.6 |
| n48 | 0.8 |
| n66 | 0.6 |
| n77 | 0.8 |

Table 5.30.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| Inter-band CA Configuration | NR Band | ΔRIB,c [dB] |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n5-n48-n66-n77 | n5 | 0.2 |
| n48 | 0.5 |
| n66 | 0.2 |
| n77 | 0.5 |

### 5.35.3 REFSENS requirements

MSD requirements are captured in lower order combinations.

## 5.36 CA\_n1-n3-n5-n7

### 5.36.1 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA

Table 5.36.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| NR CA configuration | Uplink CA configuration | NR Band | Channel bandwidth (MHz) | | | | | | | | | | | | | Bandwidth combination set |
| 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n1A-n3A-n5A-n7A | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n3 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  |
| n5 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n7 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  |
| CA\_n1A-n3A-n5A-n7B | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n3 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 |  |  |  |  |  |
| n5 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n7 | See CA\_n7B Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.1-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

### 5.36.2 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For CA\_n1-n3-n5-n7 the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c  values are shown in table 5.36.2-1 and table 5.36.2-2, respectively. Values are derived from DC\_1-3-7\_n5 and CA\_1-3-5-7.

Table 5.36.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n1-n3-n5-n7 | n1 | 0.6 |
| n3 | 0.6 |
| n5 | 0.3 |
| n7 | 0.6 |

Table 5.36.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n1-n3-n5-n7 | n1 | 0 |
| n3 | 0 |
| n5 | 0 |
| n7 | 0 |

### 5.36.3 REFSENS requirements

MSD requirements are captured in lower order combinations.

## 5.37 CA\_n1-n28-n40-n78

#### 5.37.1 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 5.37.1-1: Supported bandwidths

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NR CA Configuration** | **UL Config** | **NR Band** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **25** | **30** | **40** | **50** | **60** | **70** | **80** | **90** | **100** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| CA\_n1A-n28A-n40A-n78A | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n28 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n40 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 |  |  |
| n78 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n1A-n28A-n40B-n78A | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n28 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n40 | See CA\_n40B Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.1-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n78 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |

### 5.37.2 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For CA\_n1-n28-n40-n78 the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c  values are shown in table 5.30.2-1 and table 5.30.2-2, respectively. Values are derived from CA\_n1-n28-n40, CA\_n28-n40-n78 and CA\_n1-n40-n78.

Table 5.37.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n1-n28-n40-n78 | n1 | 0.3 |
| n28 | 0.6 |
| n40 | 0.5 |
| n78 | 0.8 |

Table 5.37.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n1-n28-n40-n78 | n1 | 0 |
| n28 | 0.2 |
| n40 | 0 |
| n78 | 0.5 |

### 5.37.3 REFSENS requirements

MSD requirements are captured in lower order combinations.

## 5.38 CA\_n1-n3-n28-n77

### 5.38.1 Operating bands for CA

Table 5.38.1-1: Inter-band CA operating bands of CA\_n1-n3-n28-n77

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| NR CA Band | NR Band  (Table 5.2-1 in TS38.101-1[2] and TS38.101-2[3]) |
| CA\_n1-n3-n28-n771 | n1, n3, n28, n77 |
| NOTE 1: Applicable for UE supporting inter-band carrier aggregation with mandatory simultaneous Rx/Tx capability. | |

### 5.38.2 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA

Table 5.38.2-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| NR CA configuration | Uplink CA configuration | NR Band | Channel bandwidth (MHz) (NOTE 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | Bandwidth combination set | |
|  |  |  | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 | |  |
| CA\_n1A-n3A-n28A-n77A | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 0 |
|  |  | n3 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n28 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 | 90 | 100 | |  |
| NOTE 3: The SCS of each channel bandwidth for NR band refer to Table 5.3.5-1. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

### 5.38.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For four simultaneous DLs and one UL of Band combinations n1-n3-n28-n77, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c  values are shown in table 5.38.3-1 and table 5.38.3-2, respectively.

Table 5.38.3-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| Inter-band CA Configuration | NR Band | ΔTIB,c [dB] |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n1-n3-n28-n77 | n1 | 0.6 |
| n3 | 0.6 |
| n28 | 0.6 |
| n77 | 0.8 |

Table 5.38.3-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n1-n3-n28-n77 | n1 | 0.2 |
| n3 | 0.2 |
| n28 | 0.2 |
| n77 | 0.5 |

### 5.38.4 REFSENS requirements

MSD requirements are captured in the lower order combinations.

## 5.39 CA\_n1-n3-n28-n79

### 5.39.1 Operating bands for CA

Table 5.39.1-1: Inter-band CA operating bands of CA\_n1-n3-n28-n79

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| NR CA Band | NR Band  (Table 5.2-1 in TS38.101-1[2] and TS38.101-2[3]) |
| CA\_n1-n3-n28-n791 | n1, n3, n28, n79 |
| NOTE 1: Applicable for UE supporting inter-band carrier aggregation with mandatory simultaneous Rx/Tx capability. | |

### 5.39.2 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA

Table 5.39.2-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| NR CA configuration | Uplink CA configuration | NR Band | Channel bandwidth (MHz) (NOTE 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | Bandwidth combination set | |
|  |  |  | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 | |  |
| CA\_n1A-n3A-n28A-n79A | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 0 |
|  |  | n3 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n28 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n79 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 |  | 100 | |  |
| NOTE 3: The SCS of each channel bandwidth for NR band refer to Table 5.3.5-1. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

### 5.39.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For four simultaneous DLs and one UL of Band combinations n1-n3-n28-n79, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c  values are shown in table 5.39.3-1 and table 5.39.3-2, respectively.

Table 5.39.3-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| Inter-band CA Configuration | NR Band | ΔTIB,c [dB] |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n1-n3-n28-n79 | n1 | 0.3 |
| n3 | 0.3 |
| n28 | 0.6 |
| n79 | 0.8 |

Table 5.39.3-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n1-n3-n28-n79 | n1 | 0 |
| n3 | 0 |
| n28 | 0.2 |
| n79 | 0.5 |

### 5.39.4 REFSENS requirements

MSD requirements are captured in the lower order combinations.

## 5.40 CA\_n1-n3-n28-n257

### 5.40.1 Operating bands for CA

Table 5.40.1-1: Inter-band CA operating bands of CA\_n1-n3-n28-n257

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| NR CA Band | NR Band  (Table 5.2-1 in TS38.101-1[2] and TS38.101-2[3]) |
| CA\_n1-n3-n28-n2571 | n1, n3, n28, n257 |
| NOTE 1: Applicable for UE supporting inter-band carrier aggregation with mandatory simultaneous Rx/Tx capability. | |

### 5.40.2 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA

Table 5.40.2-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| NR CA configuration | Uplink CA configuration | NR Band | Channel bandwidth (MHz) (NOTE 1) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Bandwidth combination set | |
|  |  |  | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 200 | 400 | |  |
| CA\_n1A-n3A-n28A-n257A | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 0 |
|  |  | n3 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n28 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n257 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 50 |  |  |  |  | 100 | 200 | 400 | |  |
| CA\_n1A-n3A-n28A-n257G | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 0 |
|  |  | n3 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n28 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n257 | CA\_257G | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  |
| CA\_n1A-n3A-n28A-n257H | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 0 |
|  |  | n3 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n28 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n257 | CA\_n257H | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  |
| CA\_n1A-n3A-n28A-n257I | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 0 |
|  |  | n3 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n28 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n257 | CA\_n257I | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  |
| NOTE 1: The SCS of each channel bandwidth for NR band refer to Table 5.3.5-1. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

### 5.40.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For four simultaneous DLs and one UL of Band combinations n1-n3-n28-n257, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c  values are shown in table 5.40.3-1 and table 5.40.3-2, respectively.

Table 5.40.3-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n1-n3-n28-n257 | n1 | 0.3 |
| n3 | 0.3 |
| n28 | 0.6 |
| n257 | 0 |

Table 5.40.3-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n1-n3-n28-n257 | n1 | 0 |
| n3 | 0 |
| n28 | 0.2 |
| n257 | 0 |

### 5.40.4 REFSENS requirements

MSD requirements are captured in the lower order combinations.

## 5.41 CA\_n1-n3-n77-n79

### 5.41.1 Operating bands for CA

Table 5.41.1-1: Inter-band CA operating bands of CA\_n1-n3-n77-n79

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| NR CA Band | NR Band  (Table 5.2-1 in TS38.101-1[2] and TS38.101-2[3]) |
| CA\_n1-n3-n77-n79 | n1, n3, n77, n79 |

### 5.41.2 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA

Table 5.41.2-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| NR CA configuration | Uplink CA configuration | NR Band | Channel bandwidth (MHz) (NOTE 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | Bandwidth combination set | |
|  |  |  | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 | |  |
| CA\_n1A-n3A-n77A-n79A | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 0 |
|  |  | n3 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 | 90 | 100 | |  |
|  |  | n79 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 |  | 100 | |  |
| NOTE 3: The SCS of each channel bandwidth for NR band refer to Table 5.3.5-1. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

### 5.41.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For four simultaneous DLs and one UL of Band combinations n1-n3-n77-n79, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c  values are shown in table 5.41.3-1 and table 5.41.3-2, respectively.

Table 5.41.3-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| Inter-band CA Configuration | NR Band | ΔTIB,c [dB] |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n1-n3-n77-n79 | n1 | 0.6 |
| n3 | 0.6 |
| n77 | 0.8 |
| n79 | 0.8 |

Table 5.41.3-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n1-n3-n77-n79 | n1 | 0.2 |
| n3 | 0.2 |
| n77 | 0.5 |
| n79 | 0.5 |

### 5.41.4 REFSENS requirements

MSD requirements are captured in the lower order combinations.

## 5.42 CA\_n1-n3-n79-n257

### 5.42.1 Operating bands for CA

Table 5.42.1-1: Inter-band CA operating bands of CA\_n1-n3-n79-n257

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| NR CA Band | NR Band  (Table 5.2-1 in TS38.101-1[2] and TS38.101-2[3]) |
| CA\_n1-n3-n79-n2571 | n1, n3, n79, n257 |
| NOTE 1: Applicable for UE supporting inter-band carrier aggregation with mandatory simultaneous Rx/Tx capability. | |

### 5.42.2 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA

Table 5.42.2-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| NR CA configuration | Uplink CA configuration | NR Band | Channel bandwidth (MHz) (NOTE 1) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Bandwidth combination set | |
|  |  |  | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 200 | 400 | |  |
| CA\_n1A-n3A-n79A-n257A | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 0 |
|  |  | n3 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n79 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 |  | 100 |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n257 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 50 |  |  |  |  | 100 | 200 | 300 | |  |
| CA\_n1A-n3A-n79A-n257G | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 0 |
|  |  | n3 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n79 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 |  | 100 |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n257 | CA\_n257G | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  |
| CA\_n1A-n3A-n79A-n257H | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 0 |
|  |  | n3 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n79 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 |  | 100 |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n257 | CA\_n257H | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  |
| CA\_n1A-n3A-n79A-n257I | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 0 |
|  |  | n3 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n79 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 |  | 100 |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n257 | CA\_n257I | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  |
| NOTE 1: The SCS of each channel bandwidth for NR band refer to Table 5.3.5-1. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

### 5.42.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For four simultaneous DLs and one UL of Band combinations n1-n3-n79-n257, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c  values are shown in table 5.42.3-1 and table 5.42.3-2, respectively.

Table 5.42.3-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n1-n3-n79-n257 | n1 | 0.3 |
| n3 | 0.3 |
| n79 | 0.8 |
| n257 | 0 |

Table 5.42.3-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n1-n3-n79-n257 | n1 | 0 |
| n3 | 0 |
| n79 | 0.5 |
| n257 | 0 |

### 5.42.4 REFSENS requirements

MSD requirements are captured in the lower order combinations.

## 5.43 CA\_n1-n28-n77-n79

### 5.43.1 Operating bands for CA

Table 5.43.1-1: Inter-band CA operating bands of CA\_n1-n28-n77-n79

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| NR CA Band | NR Band  (Table 5.2-1 in TS38.101-1[2] and TS38.101-2[3]) |
| CA\_n1-n28-n77-n79 | n1, n28, n77, n79 |

### 5.43.2 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA

Table 5.43.2-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| NR CA configuration | Uplink CA configuration | NR Band | Channel bandwidth (MHz) (NOTE 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | Bandwidth combination set | |
|  |  |  | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 | |  |
| CA\_n1A-n28A-n77A-n79A | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 0 |
|  |  | n28 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 | 90 | 100 | |  |
|  |  | n79 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 |  | 100 | |  |
| NOTE 3: The SCS of each channel bandwidth for NR band refer to Table 5.3.5-1. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

### 5.43.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For four simultaneous DLs and one UL of Band combinations n1-n28-n77-n79, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c  values are shown in table 5.43.3-1 and table 5.43.3-2, respectively.

Table 5.43.3-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| Inter-band CA Configuration | NR Band | ΔTIB,c [dB] |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n1-n28-n77-n79 | n1 | 0.6 |
| n28 | 0.6 |
| n77 | 0.8 |
| n79 | 0.8 |

Table 5.43.3-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n1-n28-n77-n79 | n1 | 0.2 |
| n28 | 0.2 |
| n77 | 0.5 |
| n79 | 0.5 |

### 5.43.4 REFSENS requirements

MSD requirements are captured in the lower order combinations.

## 5.44 CA\_n1-n28-n77-n257

### 5.44.1 Operating bands for CA

Table 5.44.1-1: Inter-band CA operating bands of CA\_n1-n28-n77-n257

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| NR CA Band | NR Band  (Table 5.2-1 in TS38.101-1[2] and TS38.101-2[3]) |
| CA\_n1-n28-n77-n2571 | n1, n28, n77, n257 |
| NOTE 1: Applicable for UE supporting inter-band carrier aggregation with mandatory simultaneous Rx/Tx capability. | |

### 5.44.2 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA

Table 5.44.2-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| NR CA configuration | Uplink CA configuration | NR Band | Channel bandwidth (MHz) (NOTE 1) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Bandwidth combination set | |
|  |  |  | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 200 | 400 | |  |
| CA\_n1A-n28A-n77A-n257A | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 0 |
|  |  | n28 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n257 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 50 |  |  |  |  | 100 | 200 | 400 | |  |
| CA\_n1A-n28A-n77A-n257G | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 0 |
|  |  | n28 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n257 | CA\_n257G | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  |
| CA\_n1A-n28A-n77A-n257H | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 0 |
|  |  | n28 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n257 | CA\_n257H | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  |
| CA\_n1A-n28A-n77A-n257I | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 0 |
|  |  | n28 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n257 | CA\_n257I | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  |
| NOTE 1: The SCS of each channel bandwidth for NR band refer to Table 5.3.5-1. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

### 5.44.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For four simultaneous DLs and one UL of Band combinations n1-n28-n77-n257, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c  values are shown in table 5.44.3-1 and table 5.44.3-2, respectively.

Table 5.44.3-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n1-n28-n77-n257 | n1 | 0.6 |
| n28 | 0.6 |
| n77 | 0.8 |
| n257 | 0 |

Table 5.44.3-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n1-n28-n77-n257 | n1 | 0.2 |
| n28 | 0.2 |
| n77 | 0.5 |
| n257 | 0 |

### 5.44.4 REFSENS requirements

MSD requirements are captured in the lower order combinations.

## 5.45 CA\_n1-n28-n79-n257

### 5.45.1 Operating bands for CA

Table 5.45x.1-1: Inter-band CA operating bands of CA\_n1-n28-n79-n257

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| NR CA Band | NR Band  (Table 5.2-1 in TS38.101-1[2] and TS38.101-2[3]) |
| CA\_n1-n28-n79-n2571 | n1, n28, n79, n257 |
| NOTE 1: Applicable for UE supporting inter-band carrier aggregation with mandatory simultaneous Rx/Tx capability. | |

### 5.45.2 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA

Table 5.45.2-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| NR CA configuration | Uplink CA configuration | NR Band | Channel bandwidth (MHz) (NOTE 1) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Bandwidth combination set | |
|  |  |  | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 200 | 400 | |  |
| CA\_n1A-n28A-n79A-n257A | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 0 |
|  |  | n28 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n79 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 |  | 100 |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n257 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 50 |  |  |  |  | 100 | 200 | 400 | |  |
| CA\_n1A-n28A-n79A-n257G | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 0 |
|  |  | n28 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n79 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 |  | 100 |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n257 | CA\_n257G | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  |
| CA\_n1A-n28A-n79A-n257H | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 0 |
|  |  | n28 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n79 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 |  | 100 |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n257 | CA\_n257H | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  |
| CA\_n1A-n28A-n79A-n257I | - | n1 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 0 |
|  |  | n28 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n79 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 |  | 100 |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n257 | CA\_n257I | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  |
| NOTE 1: The SCS of each channel bandwidth for NR band refer to Table 5.3.5-1. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

### 5.45.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For four simultaneous DLs and one UL of Band combinations n1-n28-n79-n257, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c  values are shown in table 5.45.3-1 and table 5.45.3-2, respectively.

Table 5.45.3-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n1-n28-n79-n257 | n1 | 0.3 |
| n28 | 0.6 |
| n79 | 0.8 |
| n257 | 0 |

Table 5.45.3-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n1-n28-n79-n257 | n1 | 0 |
| n28 | 0.2 |
| n79 | 0.5 |
| n257 | 0 |

### 5.45.4 REFSENS requirements

MSD requirements are captured in the lower order combinations.

## 5.46 CA\_n3-n28-n41-n257

### 5.46.1 Operating bands for CA

Table 5.46.1-1: Inter-band CA operating bands of CA\_n3-n28-n41-n257

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| NR CA Band | NR Band  (Table 5.2-1 in TS38.101-1[2] and TS38.101-2[3]) |
| CA\_n3-n28-n41-n2571 | n3, n28, n41, n257 |
| NOTE 1: Applicable for UE supporting inter-band carrier aggregation with mandatory simultaneous Rx/Tx capability. | |

### 5.46.2 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA

Table 5.46.2-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| NR CA configuration | Uplink CA configuration | NR Band | Channel bandwidth (MHz) (NOTE 1) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Bandwidth combination set | |
|  |  |  | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 200 | 400 | |  |
| CA\_n3A-n28A-n41A-n257A | - | n3 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 0 |
|  |  | n28 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n41 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 |  | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n257 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 50 |  |  |  |  | 100 | 200 | 400 | |  |
| CA\_n3A-n28A-n41A-n257G | - | n3 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 0 |
|  |  | n28 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n41 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 |  | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n257 | CA\_n257G | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  |
| CA\_n3A-n28A-n41A-n257H | - | n3 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 0 |
|  |  | n28 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n41 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 |  | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n257 | CA\_n257H | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  |
| CA\_n3A-n28A-n41A-n257I | - | n3 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 0 |
|  |  | n28 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n41 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 |  | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n257 | CA\_n257I | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  |
| NOTE 1: The SCS of each channel bandwidth for NR band refer to Table 5.3.5-1. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

### 5.46.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For four simultaneous DLs and one UL of Band combinations n3-n28-n41-n257, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c  values are shown in table 5.46.3-1 and table 5.46.3-2, respectively.

Table 5.46.3-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n3-n28-n41-n257 | n3 | 0.5 |
| n28 | 0.3 |
| n41 | 0.31/0.82 |
| n257 | 0 |
| NOTE 1: Applicable for the frequency range of 2515-2690 MHz.  NOTE 2: Applicable for the frequency range of 2496-2515 MHz. | | |

Table 5.46.3-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n3-n28-n41-n257 | n3 | 0 |
| n28 | 0 |
| n41 | 01/0.52 |
| n257 | 0 |
| NOTE 1: Applicable for the frequency range of 2515-2690 MHz.  NOTE 2: Applicable for the frequency range of 2496-2515 MHz | | |

### 5.46.4 REFSENS requirements

MSD requirements are captured in the lower order combinations.

## 5.47 CA\_n3-n41-n77-n257

### 5.47.1 Operating bands for CA

Table 5.47x.1-1: Inter-band CA operating bands of CA\_n3-n41-n77-n257

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| NR CA Band | NR Band  (Table 5.2-1 in TS38.101-1[2] and TS38.101-2[3]) |
| CA\_n3-n41-n77-n257 | n3, n41, n77, n257 |

### 5.47.2 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA

Table 5.47.2-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| NR CA configuration | Uplink CA configuration | NR Band | Channel bandwidth (MHz) (NOTE 1) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Bandwidth combination set | |
|  |  |  | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 200 | 400 | |  |
| CA\_n3A-n41A-n77A-n257A | - | n3 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 0 |
|  |  | n41 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 |  | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n257 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 50 |  |  |  |  | 100 | 200 | 400 | |  |
| CA\_n3A-n41A-n77A-n257G | - | n3 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 0 |
|  |  | n41 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 |  | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n257 | CA\_n257G | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  |
| CA\_n3A-n41A-n77A-n257H | - | n3 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 0 |
|  |  | n41 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 |  | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n257 | CA\_n257H | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  |
| CA\_n3A-n41A-n77A-n257I | - | n3 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 0 |
|  |  | n41 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 |  | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n257 | CA\_n257I | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  |
| NOTE 1: The SCS of each channel bandwidth for NR band refer to Table 5.3.5-1. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

### 5.47.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For four simultaneous DLs and one UL of Band combinations n3-n41-n77-n257, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c  values are shown in table 5.47.3-1 and table 5.47.3-2, respectively.

Table 5.47.3-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n3-n41-n77-n257 | n3 | 0.6 |
| n41 | 0.31/0.82 |
| n77 | 0.8 |
| n257 | 0 |
| NOTE 1: The requirement is applied for UE transmitting on the frequency range of 2515-2690 MHz.  NOTE 2: The requirement is applied for UE transmitting on the frequency range of 2496-2515 MHz. | | |

Table 5.47.3-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n3-n41-n77-n257 | n3 | 0.2 |
| n41 | 01/0.52 |
| n77 | 0.5 |
| n257 | 0 |
| NOTE 1: The requirement is applied for UE transmitting on the frequency range of 2515-2690 MHz.  NOTE 2: The requirement is applied for UE transmitting on the frequency range of 2496-2515 MHz. | | |

### 5.47.4 REFSENS requirements

MSD requirements are captured in the lower order combinations.

## 5.48 CA\_n28-n41-n77-n257

### 5.48.1 Operating bands for CA

Table 5.48x.1-1: Inter-band CA operating bands of CA\_n28-n41-n77-n257

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| NR CA Band | NR Band  (Table 5.2-1 in TS38.101-1[2] and TS38.101-2[3]) |
| CA\_n28-n41-n77-n257 | n28, n41, n77, n257 |

### 5.48.2 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA

Table 5.48.2-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| NR CA configuration | Uplink CA configuration | NR Band | Channel bandwidth (MHz) (NOTE 1) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Bandwidth combination set | |
|  |  |  | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 200 | 400 | |  |
| CA\_n28A-n41A-n77A-n257A | - | n28 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 0 |
|  |  | n41 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 |  | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 |  | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n257 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 50 |  |  |  |  | 100 | 200 | 400 | |  |
| CA\_n28A-n41A-n77A-n257G | - | n28 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | | 0 |
|  |  | n41 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 |  | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 |  | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 | 90 | 100 |  |  | |  |
|  |  | n257 | CA\_n257G | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  |
| NOTE 1: The SCS of each channel bandwidth for NR band refer to Table 5.3.5-1. | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |

### 5.48.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For four simultaneous DLs and one UL of Band combinations n28-n41-n77-n257, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c  values are shown in table 5.48.3-1 and table 5.48.3-2, respectively.

Table 5.48.3-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n28-n41-n77-n257 | n28 | 0.5 |
| n41 | 0.3 |
| n77 | 0.8 |
| n257 | 0 |

Table 5.48.3-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n28-n41-n77-n257 | n28 | 0.2 |
| n41 | 0 |
| n77 | 0.5 |
| n257 | 0 |

### 5.48.4 REFSENS requirements

MSD requirements are captured in the lower order combinations.

## 5.49 CA\_n28-n78-n79-n257

### 5.49.1 Operating bands for CA

Table 5.49.1-1: Inter-band CA operating bands of CA\_n28-n78-n79-n257

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| NR CA Band | NR Band  (Table 5.2-1 in TS38.101-1[2] and TS38.101-2[3]) |
| CA\_n28-n78-n79-n257 | n28, n78, n79, n257 |

### 5.49.2 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA

Table 5.49.2-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

| NR CA configuration | Uplink configuration | NR Band | Channel bandwidth (MHz) (NOTE 1) | | | | | | | | | | | | | | | Bandwidth combination set |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
|  |  |  | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 200 | 400 |  |
| CA\_n28A-n78A-n79A-n257A | - | n28 | 5 | 10 | 15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
|  |  | n78 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 |  | 100 |  |  |  |
|  |  | n79 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 |  | 100 |  |  |  |
|  |  | n257 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 100 | 200 | 400 |  |
| CA\_n28A-n78A-n79A-n257G | CA\_n257G | n28 | 5 | 10 | 15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
|  |  | n78 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 |  | 100 |  |  |  |
|  |  | n79 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 |  | 100 |  |  |  |
|  |  | n257 | CA\_n257G | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  |
| CA\_n28A-n78A-n79A-n257H | CA\_n257G  CA\_n257H | n28 | 5 | 10 | 15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
|  |  | n78 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 |  | 100 |  |  |  |
|  |  | n79 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 |  | 100 |  |  |  |
|  |  | n257 | CA\_n257H | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  |
| CA\_n28A-n78A-n79A-n257I | CA\_n257G  CA\_n257H  CA\_n257I | n28 | 5 | 10 | 15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
|  |  | n78 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 |  | 100 |  |  |  |
|  |  | n79 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 40 | 50 | 60 |  | 80 |  | 100 |  |  |  |
|  |  | n257 | CA\_n257I | | | | | | | | | | | | | | |  |

### 5.49.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For four simultaneous DLs and one UL of Band combinations n28-n78-n79-n257, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c  values are shown in table 5.49.3-1 and table 5.49.3-2, respectively.

Table 5.49.3-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n28-n78-n79-n257 | n28 | 0.5 |
| n78 | 0.8 |
| 1.5X1 |
| n79 | 0.5 |
| 1.5X1 |
| n257 | 0 |
| NOTE X1: The requirements only apply for UE supporting inter-band carrier aggregation with simultaneous Rx/Tx capability, and NR UL carrier frequencies are confined to 3700 MHz-3800MHz for n78 and 4400 MHz-4500MHz for n79. Simultaneous Rx/Tx capability does not apply for UEs supporting band n78 with a n77 implementation. | | |

Table 5.49.3-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n28-n78-n79-n257 | n28 | 0.2 |
| n78 | 0.5 |
| n79 | 0 |
| n257 | 0 |

### 5.49.4 REFSENS requirements

MSD requirements are captured in the lower order combinations.

## 5.50 CA\_n5-n25-n66-n77

### 5.50.1 Operating bands for CA

Table 5.50.1-1: Inter-band CA operating bands

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| NR CA Band | NR Band  (Table 5.2-1 in TS38.101-1[2] and TS38.101-2[3]) |
| CA\_n5-n25-n66-n77 | n5, n25, n66, n77 |

### 5.50.2 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA

**Table 5.50.2-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| NR CA configuration | Uplink CA configuration | NR Band | Channel bandwidth (MHz) (NOTE 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | Bandwidth combination set |
| 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n5A-n25A-n66A-n77A | - | n5 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n25 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n66 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n5A-n25(2A)-n66A-n77A | - | n5 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n25 | See CA\_n25(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n66 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n5A-n25A-n66(2A)-n77A | - | n5 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n25 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n66 | See CA\_n66(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 1 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n5A-n25A-n66A-n77(2A) | - | n5 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n25 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n66 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n77 | See CA\_n77(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 1 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CA\_n5A-n25(2A)-n66(2A)-n77A | - | n5 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n25 | See CA\_n25(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n66 | See CA\_n66(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 1 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n5A-n25(2A)-n66A-n77(2A) | - | n5 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n25 | See CA\_n25(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n66 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n77 | See CA\_n77(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 1 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CA\_n5A-n25A-n66(2A)-n77(2A) | - | n5 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n25 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n66 | See CA\_n66(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 1 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n77 | See CA\_n77(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 1 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CA\_n5A-n25(2A)-n66(2A)-n77(2A) | - | n5 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n25 | See CA\_n25(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n66 | See CA\_n66(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 1 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n77 | See CA\_n77(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 1 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

### 5.50.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For CA\_n5-n25-n66-n77, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values can reuse CA\_n5-n25-n66-n78 defined in TS 38.101-1.

Table 5.50.3-1: ΔTIB,c due to NR CA (four bands)

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n5-n25-n66-n77 | n5 | 0.6 |
| n25 | 0.6 |
| n66 | 0.6 |
| n77 | 0.8 |

Table 5.50.3-2: ΔRIB,c due to NR CA (four bands)

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n5-n25-n66-n77 | n5 | 0.5 |
| n25 | 0.3 |
| n66 | 0.3 |
| n77 | 0.5 |

### 5.50.4 REFSENS requirements

There are no additional MSD requirements for this band combination.

## 5.51 CA\_n2-n12-n30-n66

### 5.51.1 Operating bands for CA

Table 5.51.1-1: 4DL Inter-band CA operating bands

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NR CA Band** | **NR Band** | **Uplink (UL) operating band** | | | **Downlink (DL) operating band** | | | **Duplex Mode** |
| **BS receive / UE transmit** | | | **BS transmit / UE receive** | | |
| **FUL\_low – FUL\_high** | | | **FDL\_low – FDL\_high** | | |
| CA\_n2A-n12A-n30A-n66A | n2 | 1850 MHz | – | 1910 MHz | 1930 MHz | – | 1990 MHz | FDD |
| n12 | 699 MHz | – | 716 MHz | 729 MHz | – | 746 MHz | FDD |
| n30 | 2305 MHz | – | 2315 MHz | 2350 MHz | – | 2360 MHz | FDD |
| n66 | 1710 MHz | – | 1780 MHz | 2110 MHz | – | 2200 MHz | FDD |

### 5.51.2 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 5.51.2-1: Supported bandwidths per CA band combination for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NR CA Configuration** | **UL Config** | **NR Band** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **25** | **30** | **40** | **50** | **60** | **70** | **80** | **90** | **100** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| CA\_n2A-n12A-n30A-n66A | - | n2 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n12 | 5 | 10 | 15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n30 | 5 | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n66 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CA\_n2(2A)-n12A-n30A-n66A | - | n2 | See CA\_n2(2A) bandwidth combination set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| n12 | 5 | 10 | 15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n30 | 5 | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n66 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CA\_n2A-n12A-n30A-n66(2A) | - | n2 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n12 | 5 | 10 | 15 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n30 | 5 | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n66 | See CA\_n66(2A) bandwidth combination set 1 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

### 5.51.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For CA\_n2-n12-n30-n66 the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c  values are shown in table 5.51.3-1 and table 5.51.3-2, respectively. Values are derived from DC\_2-12-30\_n66.

Table 5.51.3-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n2-n12-n30-n66 | n2 | 0.5 |
| n12 | 0.8 |
| n30 | 0.3 |
| n66 | 0.5 |

Table 5.51.3-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n2-n12-n30-n66 | n2 | 0.4 |
| n12 | 0.5 |
| n30 | 0.5 |
| n66 | 0.4 |

### 5.51.4 REFSENS requirements

MSD requirements are captured in lower order combinations.

## 5.52 CA\_n2-n29-n30-n66

### 5.52.1 Operating bands for CA

Table 5.52.1-1: 4DL Inter-band CA operating bands

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NR CA Band** | **NR Band** | **Uplink (UL) operating band** | | | **Downlink (DL) operating band** | | | **Duplex Mode** |
| **BS receive / UE transmit** | | | **BS transmit / UE receive** | | |
| **FUL\_low – FUL\_high** | | | **FDL\_low – FDL\_high** | | |
| CA\_n2A-n29A-n30A-n66A | n2 | 1850 MHz | – | 1910 MHz | 1930 MHz | – | 1990 MHz | FDD |
| n29 | N/A | | | 717 MHz | – | 728 MHz | SDL |
| n30 | 2305 MHz | – | 2315 MHz | 2350 MHz | – | 2360 MHz | FDD |
| n66 | 1710 MHz | – | 1780 MHz | 2110 MHz | – | 2200 MHz | FDD |

### 5.52.2 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

Table 5.52.2-1: Supported bandwidths per CA band combination for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NR CA Configuration** | **UL Config** | **NR Band** | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **25** | **30** | **40** | **50** | **60** | **70** | **80** | **90** | **100** | **Bandwidth combination set** |
| CA\_n2A-n29A-n30A-n66A | - | n2 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n29 | 5 | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n30 | 5 | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n66 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CA\_n2(2A)-n29A-n30A-n66A | - | n2 | See CA\_n2(2A) bandwidth combination set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| n29 | 5 | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n30 | 5 | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n66 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| CA\_n2A-n29A-n30A-n66(2A) | - | n2 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n29 | 5 | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n30 | 5 | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n66 | See CA\_n66(2A) bandwidth combination set 1 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

### 5.52.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For CA\_n2-n29-n30-n66 the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c  values are shown in table 5.52.3-1 and table 5.52.3-2, respectively. Values are derived from DC\_2-29-30\_n66.

Table 5.52.3-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n2-n29-n30-n66 | n2 | 0.5 |
| n30 | 0.3 |
| n66 | 0.5 |

Table 5.52.3-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n2-n29-n30-n66 | n2 | 0.4 |
| n29 | 0 |
| n30 | 0.5 |
| n66 | 0.4 |

### 5.52.4 REFSENS requirements

MSD requirements are captured in lower order combinations.

## 5.53 CA\_n41-n66-n70-n78

5.53.1 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA

Table 5.53.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| NR CA configuration | Uplink CA configuration | NR Band | Channel bandwidth (MHz) | | | | | | | | | | | | | Bandwidth combination set |
| 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n41A-n66A-n70A-n78A | - | n41 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 |  | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 | 0 |
| n66 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n70 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n78 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |

5.53.2 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For CA\_n41-n66-n70-n78 the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c  values are shown in table 5.53.2-1 and table 5.53.2-2, respectively. Values are derived from DC\_1-3-41\_n78.

Table 5.53.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n41-n66-n70-n78 | n41 | 0.5 |
| n66 | 0.6 |
| n70 | 0.6 |
| n78 | 0.8 |

Table 5.53.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n41-n66-n70-n78 | n41 | 0 |
| n66 | 0.2 |
| n70 | 0.2 |
| n78 | 0.5 |

5.53.3 REFSENS requirements

MSD requirements are captured in lower order combinations.

## 5.54 CA\_n25-n41-n71-n78

5.54.1 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA

Table 5.54.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| NR CA configuration | Uplink CA configuration | NR Band | Channel bandwidth (MHz) | | | | | | | | | | | | | Bandwidth combination set |
| 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n25A-n41A-n71A-n78A | - | n25 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n41 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 |  | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| n71 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n78 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |

5.54.2 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For CA\_n25-n41-n71-n78 the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c  values are shown in table 5.54.2-1 and table 5.54.2-2, respectively. Values are derived from n25-n41-n71-n77.

Table 5.54.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n25-n41-n71-n78 | n25 | 0.5 |
| n41 | 0.5 |
| n71 | 0.6 |
| n78 | 0.8 |

Table 5.54.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n25-n41-n71-n78 | n25 | 0 |
| n41 | 0 |
| n71 | 0.2 |
| n78 | 0.5 |

5.54.3 REFSENS requirements

MSD requirements are captured in lower order combinations.

## 5.55 CA\_n2-n66-n71-n78

5.55.1 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA

Table 5.55.1-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| NR CA configuration | Uplink CA configuration | NR Band | Channel bandwidth (MHz) | | | | | | | | | | | | | Bandwidth combination set |
| 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n2A-n66A-n71A-n78A | - | n2 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n66 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n71 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n78 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |

5.55.2 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For CA\_n2-n66-n71-n78 the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c  values are shown in table 5.55.2-1 and table 5.55.2-2, respectively. Values are derived from DC\_2-66-71\_n78.

Table 5.55.2-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n2-n66-n71-n78 | n2 | 0.5 |
| n66 | 0.5 |
| n71 | 0.3 |
| n78 | 0.5 |

Table 5.55.2-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n2-n66-n71-n78 | n2 | 0.3 |
| n66 | 0.5 |
| n71 | 0 |
| n78 | 0.5 |

5.55.3 REFSENS requirements

MSD requirements are captured in lower order combinations.

## 5.56 CA\_n2-n5-n30-n77

### 5.56.1 Operating bands for CA

**Table 5.56.1-1: 4DL Inter-band CA operating bands**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NR CA Band** | **NR Band** | **Uplink (UL) operating band** | | | **Downlink (DL) operating band** | | | **Duplex Mode** |
| **BS receive / UE transmit** | | | **BS transmit / UE receive** | | |
| **FUL\_low – FUL\_high** | | | **FDL\_low – FDL\_high** | | |
| CA\_n2-n5-n30-n77 | n2 | 1850 MHz | – | 1910 MHz | 1930 MHz | – | 1990 MHz | FDD |
| n5 | 824 MHz | – | 849 MHz | 869 MHz | – | 894MHz | FDD |
| n30 | 2305 MHz | – | 2315 MHz | 2350 MHz | – | 2360 MHz | FDD |
| n77 | 3300 MHz | – | 4200 MHz | 3300 MHz | – | 4200 MHz | TDD |

### 5.56.2 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

**Table 5.56.2-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NR CA configuration** | **Uplink CA configuration** | **NR Band** | **Channel bandwidth (MHz) (NOTE 3)** | | | | | | | | | | | | | **Bandwidth combination set** |
|  |  |  | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **25** | **30** | **40** | **50** | **60** | **70** | **80** | **90** | **100** |  |
| CA\_n2A-n5A-n30A-n77A | - | n2 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n5 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n30 | 5 | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n2A-n5A-n30A-n77(2A) | - | n2 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n5 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n30 | 5 | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n77 | See CA\_n77(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 1 in Table 5.5A.2-1 in TS 38.101-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

### 5.56.3 Co-existence studies

For single uplink, the UE coexistence is already considered in the fallback combinations in TS 38.101-1.

### 5.56.4 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For three simultaneous DLs and one UL of Band n2, n5, n30 and n77, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 5.56.4-1 and table 5.56.4-2 refer to DC\_2-5-30\_n77 in 38.101-3, respectively.

**Table 5.564-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation**

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n2-n5-n30-n77 | n2 | 0.6 |
| n5 | 0.6 |
| n30 | 0.3 |
| n77 | 0.8 |

**Table 5.56.4-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation**

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n2-n5-n30-n77 | n2 | 0.2 |
| n5 | 0.2 |
| n30 | 0 |
| n77 | 0.5 |

### 5.56.5 REFSENS requirements

Compared to its fall-back modes, there are no additional MSD requirements for this band combination.

## 5.57 CA\_n2-n14-n30-n77

### 5.57.1 Operating bands for CA

**Table 5.57.1-1: 4DL Inter-band CA operating bands**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NR CA Band** | **NR Band** | **Uplink (UL) operating band** | | | **Downlink (DL) operating band** | | | **Duplex Mode** |
| **BS receive / UE transmit** | | | **BS transmit / UE receive** | | |
| **FUL\_low – FUL\_high** | | | **FDL\_low – FDL\_high** | | |
| CA\_n2-n14-n30-n77 | n2 | 1850 MHz | – | 1910 MHz | 1930 MHz | – | 1990 MHz | FDD |
| n14 | 788 MHz | – | 798 MHz | 758 MHz | – | 768 MHz | FDD |
| n30 | 2305 MHz | – | 2315 MHz | 2350 MHz | – | 2360 MHz | FDD |
| n77 | 3300 MHz | – | 4200 MHz | 3300 MHz | – | 4200 MHz | TDD |

### 5.57.2 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

**Table 5.57.2-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NR CA configuration** | **Uplink CA configuration** | **NR Band** | **Channel bandwidth (MHz) (NOTE 3)** | | | | | | | | | | | | | **Bandwidth combination set** |
|  |  |  | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **25** | **30** | **40** | **50** | **60** | **70** | **80** | **90** | **100** |  |
| CA\_n2A-n14A-n30A-n77A | - | n2 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n14 | 5 | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n30 | 5 | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n2A-n14A-n30A-n77(2A) | - | n2 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n14 | 5 | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n30 | 5 | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n77 | CA\_n77(2A) BCS1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |  |

### 5.57.3 Co-existence studies

For single uplink, the UE coexistence is already considered in the fallback combinations in TS 38.101-1.

### 5.57.4 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For three simultaneous DLs and one UL of Band n2, n14, n30 and n77, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 5.57.4-1 and table 5.57.4-2 refer to DC\_2-14-30\_n77 in 38.101-3, respectively.

**Table 5.574-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation**

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n2-n14-n30-n77 | n2 | 0.6 |
| n14 | 0.5 |
| n30 | 0.3 |
| n77 | 0.8 |

**Table 5.57.4-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation**

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n2-n14-n30-n77 | n2 | 0.2 |
| n14 | 0.2 |
| n30 | 0 |
| n77 | 0.5 |

### 5.57.5 REFSENS requirements

Compared to its fall-back modes, there are no additional MSD requirements for this band combination.

## 5.58 CA\_n2-n14-n66-n77

### 5.58.1 Operating bands for CA

**Table 5.58.1-1: 4DL Inter-band CA operating bands**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NR CA Band** | **NR Band** | **Uplink (UL) operating band** | | | **Downlink (DL) operating band** | | | **Duplex Mode** |
| **BS receive / UE transmit** | | | **BS transmit / UE receive** | | |
| **FUL\_low – FUL\_high** | | | **FDL\_low – FDL\_high** | | |
| CA\_n2-n14-n66-n77 | n2 | 1850 MHz | – | 1910 MHz | 1930 MHz | – | 1990 MHz | FDD |
| n14 | 788 MHz | – | 798 MHz | 758 MHz | – | 768 MHz | FDD |
| n66 | 2305 MHz | – | 2315 MHz | 2350 MHz | – | 2360 MHz | FDD |
| n77 | 3300 MHz | – | 4200 MHz | 3300 MHz | – | 4200 MHz | TDD |

### 5.58.2 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

**Table 5.58.2-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NR CA configuration** | **Uplink CA configuration** | **NR Band** | **Channel bandwidth (MHz) (NOTE 3)** | | | | | | | | | | | | | **Bandwidth combination set** |
|  |  |  | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **25** | **30** | **40** | **50** | **60** | **70** | **80** | **90** | **100** |  |
| CA\_n2A-n14A-n66A-n77A | - | n2 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n14 | 5 | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n66 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n2A-n14A-n66A-n77(2A) | - | n2 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n14 | 5 | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n66 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n77 | CA\_n77(2A) BCS1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |  |

### 5.58.3 Co-existence studies

For single uplink, the UE coexistence is already considered in the fallback combinations in TS 38.101-1.

### 5.58.4 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For three simultaneous DLs and one UL of Band n2, n14, n66 and n77, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 5.58.4-1 and table 5.58.4-2 refer to DC\_2A-14A-66A\_n77A in 38.101-3, respectively.

**Table 5.584-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation**

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n2-n14-n66-n77 | n2 | 0.6 |
| n14 | 0.6 |
| n66 | 0.6 |
| n77 | 0.8 |

**Table 5.58.4-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation**

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n2-n14-n66-n77 | n2 | 0.2 |
| n14 | 0.2 |
| n66 | 0.5 |
| n77 | 0.5 |

### 5.58.5 REFSENS requirements

Compared to its fall-back modes, there are no additional MSD requirements for this band combination.

## 5.59 CA\_n5-n30-n66-n77

### 5.59.1 Operating bands for CA

**Table 5.59.1-1: 4DL Inter-band CA operating bands**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NR CA Band** | **NR Band** | **Uplink (UL) operating band** | | | **Downlink (DL) operating band** | | | **Duplex Mode** |
| **BS receive / UE transmit** | | | **BS transmit / UE receive** | | |
| **FUL\_low – FUL\_high** | | | **FDL\_low – FDL\_high** | | |
| CA\_n5-n30-n66-n77 | n5 | 824 MHz | – | 849 MHz | 869 MHz | – | 894 MHz | FDD |
| n30 | 2305 MHz | – | 2315 MHz | 2350 MHz | – | 2360 MHz | FDD |
| n66 | 1710 MHz | – | 1780MHz | 2110 MHz | – | 2200 MHz | FDD |
| n77 | 3300 MHz | – | 4200 MHz | 3300 MHz | – | 4200 MHz | TDD |

### 5.59.2 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

**Table 5.59.2-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NR CA configuration** | **Uplink CA configuration** | **NR Band** | **Channel bandwidth (MHz) (NOTE 3)** | | | | | | | | | | | | | **Bandwidth combination set** |
|  |  |  | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **25** | **30** | **40** | **50** | **60** | **70** | **80** | **90** | **100** |  |
| CA\_n5A-n30A-66A-n77A | - | n5 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n30 | 5 | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n66 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n5A-n30A-66A-n77(2A) | - | n5 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n30 | 5 | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n66 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n77 | See CA\_n77(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 1 in Table 5.5A.2-1 in TS 38.101-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |  |

### 5.59.3 Co-existence studies

For single uplink, the UE coexistence is already considered in the fallback combinations in TS 38.101-1.

### 5.59.4 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For three simultaneous DLs and one UL of Band n5, n30, n66 and n77, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 5.59.4-1 and table 5.59.4-2 refer to DC\_5-30-66\_n77 in 38.101-3, respectively.

**Table 5.594-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation**

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n5-n30-n66-n77 | n5 | 0.6 |
| n30 | 0.3 |
| n66 | 0.6 |
| n77 | 0.8 |

**Table 5.59.4-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation**

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n5-n30-n66-n77 | n5 | 0.2 |
| n30 | 0.4 |
| n66 | 0.4 |
| n77 | 0.5 |

### 5.59.5 REFSENS requirements

Compared to its fall-back modes, there are no additional MSD requirements for this band combination.

## 5.60 CA\_n14-n30-n66-n77

### 5.60.1 Operating bands for CA

**Table 5.60.1-1: 4DL Inter-band CA operating bands**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NR CA Band** | **NR Band** | **Uplink (UL) operating band** | | | **Downlink (DL) operating band** | | | **Duplex Mode** |
| **BS receive / UE transmit** | | | **BS transmit / UE receive** | | |
| **FUL\_low – FUL\_high** | | | **FDL\_low – FDL\_high** | | |
| CA\_n14-n30-n66-n77 | n14 | 788 MHz | – | 798 MHz | 758 MHz | – | 768MHz | FDD |
| n30 | 2305 MHz | – | 2315 MHz | 2350 MHz | – | 2360 MHz | FDD |
| n66 | 1710 MHz | – | 1780MHz | 2110 MHz | – | 2200 MHz | FDD |
| n77 | 3300 MHz | – | 4200 MHz | 3300 MHz | – | 4200 MHz | TDD |

### 5.60.2 Channel bandwidths per operating band for CA

**Table 5.60.2-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **NR CA configuration** | **Uplink CA configuration** | **NR Band** | **Channel bandwidth (MHz) (NOTE 3)** | | | | | | | | | | | | | **Bandwidth combination set** |
|  |  |  | **5** | **10** | **15** | **20** | **25** | **30** | **40** | **50** | **60** | **70** | **80** | **90** | **100** |  |
| CA\_n14A-n30A-66A-n77A | - | n14 | 5 | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n30 | 5 | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n66 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n77 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n14A-n30A-66A-n77(2A) | - | n14 | 5 | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n30 | 5 | 10 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n66 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n77 | CA\_n77(2A) BCS1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |  |

### 5.60.3 Co-existence studies

For single uplink, the UE coexistence is already considered in the fallback combinations in TS 38.101-1.

### 5.60.4 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For three simultaneous DLs and one UL of Band n14, n30, n66 and n77, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values are shown in table 5.60.4-1 and table 5.60.4-2 refer to DC\_14-30-66\_n77 in 38.101-3, respectively.

**Table 5.604-1: ΔTIB,c for 4DL aggregation**

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n14-n30-n66-n77 | n14 | 0.6 |
| n30 | 0.3 |
| n66 | 0.6 |
| n77 | 0.8 |

**Table 5.60.4-2: ΔRIB,c for 4DL aggregation**

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n14-n30-n66-n77 | n14 | 0.2 |
| n30 | 0.5 |
| n66 | 0.5 |
| n77 | 0.5 |

### 5.60.5 REFSENS requirements

Compared to its fall-back modes, there are no additional MSD requirements for this band combination.

## 5.61 CA\_n25-n38-n66-n78

### 5.61.1 Operating bands for CA

Table 5.61.1-1: Inter-band CA operating bands of CA\_n25-n38-n66-n78

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| NR CA Band | NR Band  (Table 5.2-1 in TS38.101-1[2] and TS38.101-2[3]) |
| CA\_n25-n38-n66-n78 | n25, n38, n66, n78 |

### 5.61.2 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA

**Table 5.61.2-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| NR CA configuration | Uplink CA configuration | NR Band | Channel bandwidth (MHz) (NOTE 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | Bandwidth combination set |
| 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n25A-n38A-n66A-n78A | - | n25 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n38 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n66 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n78 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n25(2A)-n38A-n66A-n78A | - | n25 | See CA\_n25(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| n38 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n66 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n78 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n25A-n38A-n66(2A)-n78A | - | n25 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n38 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n66 | See CA\_n66(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 1 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n78 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n25A-n38A-n66A-n78(2A) | - | n25 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n38 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n66 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n78 | See CA\_n78(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 2 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CA\_n25(2A)-n38A-n66(2A)-n78A | - | n25 | See CA\_n25(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| n38 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n66 | See CA\_n66(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 1 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n78 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n25(2A)-n38A-n66A-n78(2A) | - | n25 | See CA\_n25(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| n38 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n66 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n78 | See CA\_n78(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 2 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CA\_n25A-n38A-n66(2A)-n78(2A) | - | n25 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n38 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n66 | See CA\_n66(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 1 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n78 | See CA\_n78(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 2 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CA\_n25(2A)-n38A-n66(2A)-n78(2A) | - | n25 | See CA\_n25(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | | 0 |
| n38 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n25 | See CA\_n25(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 0 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n66 | See CA\_n66(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 1 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n78 | See CA\_n78(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 2 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

### 5.61.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For CA\_n25-n38-n66-n78, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values can be specified as below.

Table 5.61.3-1: ΔTIB,c due to NR CA (four bands)

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n25-n38-n66-n78 | n25 | 0.6 |
| n38 | 0.6 |
| n66 | 0.6 |
| n78 | 0.8 |

Table 5.61.3-2: ΔRIB,c due to NR CA (four bands)

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n25-n38-n66-n78 | n25 | 0.3 |
| n38 | 0.4 |
| n66 | 0.3 |
| n78 | 0.5 |

### 5.61.4 REFSENS requirements

There are no additional MSD requirements for this band combination.

## 5.62 CA\_n25-n66-n71-n78

### 5.62.1 Operating bands for CA

Table 5.62.1-1: Inter-band CA operating bands of CA\_n25-n66-n71-n78

|  |  |
| --- | --- |
| NR CA Band | NR Band  (Table 5.2-1 in TS38.101-1[2] and TS38.101-2[3]) |
| CA\_n25-n66-n71-n78 | n25, n66, n71, n78 |

### 5.62.2 Channel bandwidths per operating bands for CA

**Table 5.62.2-1: Supported channel bandwidths per CA configuration for 4DL inter-band CA**

|  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| NR CA configuration | Uplink CA configuration | NR Band | Channel bandwidth (MHz) (NOTE 3) | | | | | | | | | | | | | Bandwidth combination set |
| 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n25A-n66A-n71A-n78A | - | n25 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n66 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n71 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n78 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n25A-n66(2A)-n71-n78A | - | n25 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n66 | See CA\_n66(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 1 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n71 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n78 |  | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 | 50 | 60 | 70 | 80 | 90 | 100 |
| CA\_n25A-n66A-n71A-n78(2A) | - | n25 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n66 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n71 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n78 | See CA\_n78(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 2 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| CA\_n25A-n66(2A)-n71A-n78(2A) | - | n25 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 | 25 | 30 | 40 |  |  |  |  |  |  | 0 |
| n66 | See CA\_n66(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 1 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |
| n71 | 5 | 10 | 15 | 20 |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| n78 | See CA\_n78(2A) Bandwidth Combination Set 2 in Table 5.5A.2-1 | | | | | | | | | | | | |

### 5.62.3 ∆TIB,c and ∆RIB,c values

For CA\_n25-n66-n71-n78, the ΔTIB,c and ΔRIB,c values can be specified as below.

Table 5.62.3-1: ΔTIB,c due to NR CA (four bands)

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔTIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n25-n66-n71-n78 | n25 | 0.6 |
| n66 | 0.6 |
| n71 | 0.6 |
| n78 | 0.8 |

Table 5.62.3-2: ΔRIB,c due to NR CA (four bands)

| **Inter-band CA Configuration** | **NR Band** | **ΔRIB,c [dB]** |
| --- | --- | --- |
| CA\_n25-n66-n71-n78 | n25 | 0.3 |
| n66 | 0.3 |
| n71 | 0.3 |
| n78 | 0.5 |

### 5.62.4 REFSENS requirements

There are no additional MSD requirements for this band combination.

# Annex A - Change history

|  |  |  |  |  |
| --- | --- | --- | --- | --- |
| **Date** | **Meeting** | **TDoc** | **Subject/Comment** | **New version** |
| 2020-08 | 3GPP RAN4#96-e | R4-2010682 | TR skeleton | 0.0.1 |
| 2020-08 | 3GPP RAN4#96-e | R4-2011887 | Implemented TP’s from RAN4 #96-e:  R4-2010254, “TP for TR 38.717-04-01 CA\_n3A-n28A-n41A-n78A”, Samsung, KDDI  R4-2011676, “TP to add CA\_n25A-n41A-n66A-n71A, CA\_n25A-n41(2A)-n66A-n71A, CA\_n25A-n41C-n66A-n71A”, Ericsson, T-Mobile US | 0.1.0 |
| 2020-11 | 3GPP RAN4#97-e | R4-2015926 | Implemented TP’s from RAN4 #97-e:  R4-2014118, “TP for TR 38.717-04-01 CA\_n3-n28-n41-n77”, Samsung, KDDI  R4-2014816, “TP for CA\_n1-n77-n79-n257 4DL/1UL for TR38.717-04-01”, NTT DOCOMO, INC.  R4-2014817, “TP for CA\_n1-n78-n79-n257 4DL/1UL for TR38.717-04-01”, NTT DOCOMO, INC.  R4-2016307, “TP to add CA\_n3A-n5A-n7A-n78A, CA\_n3A-n5A-n7B-n78A”, Ericsson, Telstra | 0.2.0 |
| 2021-02 | 3GPP RAN4#98-e | R4-2101893 | Implemented TP from RAN4 #98-e:  R4-2103082, “TP for TR 38.717-04-01: CA\_n41-n66-n71-n77”, Ericsson | 0.3.0 |
| 2021-04 | 3GPP RAN4#98-bis-e | R4-2106706 | Implemented TP’s from RAN4 #98-bis-e:  R4-2104420, “TP to TR 38.717-04-01: CA\_n25-n41-n71-n77”, Nokia, T-Mobile USA  R4-2104421, “TP to TR 38.717-04-01: CA\_n25-n66-n71-n77 “, Nokia, T-Mobile USA  R4-2105277, “TP to TR 38.717-04-01: CA\_n25-n41-n66-n77”, Nokia, T-Mobile USA  R4-2105073, “TP for TR 38.717-04-01: CA\_n7-n25-n66-n77”, Samsung, TELUS, Bell mobility  R4-2105278, “TP for TR 38.717-04-01: CA\_n1A-n8A-n78A-n79A/ CA\_n1A-n8A-n78(2A)-n79A”, Huawei, HiSilicon | 0.4.0 |
| 2021-05 | 3GPP RAN4#99-e | R4-2111081 | Implemented TP’s from RAN4 #99-e:  R4-2110677, TP for TR 38.717-04-01: CA\_n5-n25-n66-n78, Huawei, HiSilicon, Bell Mobility, Telus  R4-2110681, TP for TR 38.717-04-01: CA\_n13A-n25A-n66A-N77A, Huawei, HiSilicon, Bell Mobility, Telus  R4-2111101, TP for TR 38.717-04-01 to include CA\_n25-n41-n66-n77, Ericsson, Bell Mobility | 0.5.0 |
| 2021-08 | 3GPP RAN4#100-e | R4-2111081 | Implemented TP’s from RAN4 #100-e:  [R4-2111780](ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/tsg_ran/WG4_Radio/TSGR4_94_eBis/Docs/R4-2111780.zip), TP to TR 38.717-04-01: Addition of CA\_n2-n5-n30-n66, Nokia, AT&T  [R4-2111781](ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/tsg_ran/WG4_Radio/TSGR4_94_eBis/Docs/R4-2111781.zip), TP to TR 38.717-04-01: Addition of CA\_n2-n14-n30-n66, Nokia, AT&T  [R4-2112062](ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/tsg_ran/WG4_Radio/TSGR4_94_eBis/Docs/R4-2112062.zip), TP for TR 38.717-04-01: NR CA\_n3-n28-n77-n79, SoftBank Corp.  [R4-2112063](ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/tsg_ran/WG4_Radio/TSGR4_94_eBis/Docs/R4-2112063.zip), TP for TR 38.717-04-01: NR CA\_n3-n28-n79-n257, SoftBank Corp.  [R4-2112064](ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/tsg_ran/WG4_Radio/TSGR4_94_eBis/Docs/R4-2112064.zip), TP for TR 38.717-04-01: NR CA\_n3-n77-n79-n257, SoftBank Corp.  [R4-2112065](ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/tsg_ran/WG4_Radio/TSGR4_94_eBis/Docs/R4-2112065.zip), TP for TR 38.717-04-01: NR CA\_n28-n77-n79-n257, SoftBank Corp.  [R4-2112168](ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/tsg_ran/WG4_Radio/TSGR4_94_eBis/Docs/R4-2112168.zip), TP for TR 38.717-04-01 CA\_n1A-n3A-n8A-n77A and CA\_n1A-n3A-n8A-n77(2A), Huawei,HiSilicon  [R4-2112169](ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/tsg_ran/WG4_Radio/TSGR4_94_eBis/Docs/R4-2112169.zip), TP for TR 38.717-04-01 CA\_n1A-n3A-n8A-n257GHIJKLMA, Huawei,HiSilicon  [R4-2112170](ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/tsg_ran/WG4_Radio/TSGR4_94_eBis/Docs/R4-2112170.zip), TP for TR 38.717-04-01 CA\_n1A-n3A-n77A-n257GHIJKLMA and CA\_n1A-n3A-n77(2A)-n257GHIJKLMA, Huawei,HiSilicon  [R4-2112171](ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/tsg_ran/WG4_Radio/TSGR4_94_eBis/Docs/R4-2112171.zip), TP for TR 38.717-04-01 CA\_n1A-n8A-n77A-n257GHIJKLMA and CA\_n1A-n8A-n77(2A)-n257GHIJKLMA, Huawei,HiSilicon  [R4-2112172](ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/tsg_ran/WG4_Radio/TSGR4_94_eBis/Docs/R4-2112172.zip) TP for TR 38.717-04-01 CA\_n3A-n8A-n77A-n257GHIJKLMA and CA\_n3A-n8A-n77(2A)-n257GHIJKLMA, Huawei,HiSilicon  [R4-2113168](ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/tsg_ran/WG4_Radio/TSGR4_94_eBis/Docs/R4-2113168.zip), TP for TR 38.717-04-01 CA\_n41-n66-n71-n78, Samsung, Ericsson,Telus, Bell mobility  [R4-2113588](ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/tsg_ran/WG4_Radio/TSGR4_94_eBis/Docs/R4-2113588.zip), TP for TR 38.717-04-01 to include CA\_n1-n3-n5-n78, Ericsson, Telstra  [R4-2113590](ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/tsg_ran/WG4_Radio/TSGR4_94_eBis/Docs/R4-2113590.zip), TP for TR 38.717-04-01 to include CA\_n1-n5-n7-n78, Ericsson, Telstra  [R4-2113597](ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/tsg_ran/WG4_Radio/TSGR4_94_eBis/Docs/R4-2113597.zip), TP for TR 38.717-04-01 to include CA\_n1-n7-n28-n78, Ericsson, BT plc  [R4-2113607](ftp://ftp.3gpp.org/tsg_ran/WG4_Radio/TSGR4_94_eBis/Docs/R4-2113607.zip), TP for TR 38.717-04-01 to include CA\_n25-n41-n66-n78, Ericsson, Bell Mobility | 0.6.0 |
| 2021-11 | 3GPP RAN4#101-e | R4-2118496 | Implemented TP’s from RAN4 #101-e:  R4-2117567, TP to TR 38.717-04-01: CA\_n2-n5-n48-n66, Nokia, Verizon  R4-2117568, TP to TR 38.717-04-01: CA\_n2-n5-n48-n77, Nokia, Verizon  R4-2117569, TP to TR 38.717-04-01: CA\_n2-n5-n66-n77, Nokia, Verizon  R4-2117570, TP to TR 38.717-04-01: CA\_n2-n48-n66-n77, Nokia, Verizon  R4-2117571 TP to TR 38.717-04-01: CA\_n5-n48-n66-n77, Nokia, Verizon  R4-2118531, TP for TR 38.717-04-01 to include CA\_n1-n3-n5-n7, Ericsson, Telstra  R4-2118621, TP to TR 38.717-04-01 Addition of CA\_n1A-n28A-n40-n78A, Nokia | 0.7.0 |
| 2022-02 | 3GPP RAN4#102-e | R4-2205686 | Implemented TP’s from RAN4 #101-bis-e:  [R4-2200211](https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/tsg_ran/WG4_Radio/TSGR4_101-bis-e/Docs/R4-2200211.zip), TP for TR 38.717-04-01: CA\_n1-n3-n28-n77, SoftBank Corp.  [R4-2200212](https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/tsg_ran/WG4_Radio/TSGR4_101-bis-e/Docs/R4-2200212.zip), TP for TR 38.717-04-01: CA\_n1-n3-n28-n79, SoftBank Corp.  [R4-2200213](https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/tsg_ran/WG4_Radio/TSGR4_101-bis-e/Docs/R4-2200213.zip), TP for TR 38.717-04-01: CA\_n1-n3-n28-n257, SoftBank Corp.  [R4-2200214](https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/tsg_ran/WG4_Radio/TSGR4_101-bis-e/Docs/R4-2200214.zip), TP for TR 38.717-04-01: CA\_n1-n3-n77-n79, SoftBank Corp.  [R4-2200215](https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/tsg_ran/WG4_Radio/TSGR4_101-bis-e/Docs/R4-2200215.zip), TP for TR 38.717-04-01: CA\_n1-n3-n79-n257, SoftBank Corp.  [R4-2200216](https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/tsg_ran/WG4_Radio/TSGR4_101-bis-e/Docs/R4-2200216.zip), TP for TR 38.717-04-01: CA\_n1-n28-n77-n79, SoftBank Corp.  [R4-2200217](https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/tsg_ran/WG4_Radio/TSGR4_101-bis-e/Docs/R4-2200217.zip), TP for TR 38.717-04-01: CA\_n1-n28-n77-n257, SoftBank Corp.  [R4-2200218](https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/tsg_ran/WG4_Radio/TSGR4_101-bis-e/Docs/R4-2200218.zip), TP for TR 38.717-04-01: CA\_n1-n28-n79-n257, SoftBank Corp.  [R4-2200219](https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/tsg_ran/WG4_Radio/TSGR4_101-bis-e/Docs/R4-2200219.zip), TP for TR 38.717-04-01: CA\_n3-n28-n41-n257, SoftBank Corp.  [R4-2200220](https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/tsg_ran/WG4_Radio/TSGR4_101-bis-e/Docs/R4-2200220.zip), TP for TR 38.717-04-01: CA\_n3-n41-n77-n257, SoftBank Corp.  [R4-2200221](https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/tsg_ran/WG4_Radio/TSGR4_101-bis-e/Docs/R4-2200221.zip), TP for TR 38.717-04-01: CA\_n28-n41-n77-n257, SoftBank Corp.  [R4-2200356](https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/tsg_ran/WG4_Radio/TSGR4_101-bis-e/Docs/R4-2200356.zip), TP for CA\_n28-n77-n79-n257 for TR 38.717-04-01, NTT DOCOMO, INC.  [R4-2200357](https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/tsg_ran/WG4_Radio/TSGR4_101-bis-e/Docs/R4-2200357.zip), TP for CA\_n28-n78-n79-n257 for TR 38.717-04-01, NTT DOCOMO, INC.  [R4-2201065](https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/tsg_ran/WG4_Radio/TSGR4_101-bis-e/Docs/R4-2201065.zip), TP for TR 38.717-04-01 CA\_n5-n25-n66-n77, Samsung, Telus, Bell Mobility  [R4-2201120](https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/tsg_ran/WG4_Radio/TSGR4_101-bis-e/Docs/R4-2201120.zip), TP to TR 38.717-04-01 Addition of CA\_n2-n12-n30-n66, Nokia, AT&T  [R4-2201121](https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/tsg_ran/WG4_Radio/TSGR4_101-bis-e/Docs/R4-2201121.zip), TP to TR 38.717-04-01 Addition of CA\_n2-n29-n30-n66, Nokia, AT&T  [R4-2201550](https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/tsg_ran/WG4_Radio/TSGR4_101-bis-e/Docs/R4-2201550.zip), TP for TR 38.717-04-01 to include CA\_n41-n66-n70-n78, Ericsson  [R4-2201726](https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/tsg_ran/WG4_Radio/TSGR4_101-bis-e/Docs/R4-2201726.zip), TP for TR 38.717-04-01 to include CA\_n25-n41-n71-n78, Ericsson, Rogers  [R4-2201727](https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/tsg_ran/WG4_Radio/TSGR4_101-bis-e/Docs/R4-2201727.zip), TP for TR 38.717-04-01 to include CA\_n2-n66-n71-n78, Ericsson, Rogers  [R4-2201891](https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/tsg_ran/WG4_Radio/TSGR4_101-bis-e/Docs/R4-2201891.zip), TP for TR 38.717-04-01 to include CA\_n2A-n5A-n30A-n77A, Ericsson, AT&T  [R4-2202186](https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/tsg_ran/WG4_Radio/TSGR4_101-bis-e/Docs/R4-2202186.zip), TP for TR 38.717-04-01 to include CA\_n2A-n5A-n66A-n77A, Ericsson, AT&T  [R4-2201893](https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/tsg_ran/WG4_Radio/TSGR4_101-bis-e/Docs/R4-2201893.zip), TP for TR 38.717-04-01 to include CA\_n2A-n14A-n30A-n77A, Ericsson, AT&T  [R4-2201894](https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/tsg_ran/WG4_Radio/TSGR4_101-bis-e/Docs/R4-2201894.zip), TP for TR 38.717-04-01 to include CA\_n2A-n14A-n66A-n77A, Ericsson, AT&T  [R4-2201895](https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/tsg_ran/WG4_Radio/TSGR4_101-bis-e/Docs/R4-2201895.zip), TP for TR 38.717-04-01 to include CA\_n5A-n30A-n66-n77A, Ericsson, AT&T  [R4-2201896](https://www.3gpp.org/ftp/tsg_ran/WG4_Radio/TSGR4_101-bis-e/Docs/R4-2201896.zip), TP for TR 38.717-04-01 to include CA\_n14A-n30A-n66A-n77A, Ericsson, AT&T  Implemented TP’s from RAN4 #102-e:  R4-2205168, TP for TR 38.717-04-01: CA\_n25-n38-n66-n78, Huawei, HiSilicon, Bell Mobility, Telus  R4-2205169, TP for TR 38.717-04-01: CA\_n25-n66-n71-n78, Huawei, HiSilicon, Bell Mobility, Telus | 0.8.0 |